#### DOCUMENT 001113 - ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

<u>Architect</u>	Project Information
CSArch	Highland Central School District
19 Front Street	2022 Capital Improvement Project
Newburgh, New York 12550	Phase 1
PH: 845-561-3179	

The Owner, the School Board of Highland Central School District will receive sealed bids to furnish materials and labor to complete the 2022 Capital Improvement Project which includes construction of interior alterations and site improvements. Each bid shall be on a stipulated sum basis for the following Contracts:

Contract No. 01 – Hazardous Materials (HAZ) Contract No. 02 – General Construction (GC) Contract No. 03 – Mechanical Plumbing Construction (MPC) Contract No. 04 – Electrical Construction (EC)

Sealed bids will be received until **3:00PM Eastern Standard Time** on **September 15, 2023** at the Highland Central School District - District Offices located with the Highland High School at 320 Pancake Hollow Road, Highland, New York 12528. Bids shall be addressed and delivered Attention: Lindsay Eidel, School Business Administrator. Bids received after this time will not be accepted and returned to the Bidder unopened.

Bids will be opened and read aloud in the Highland High School Cafeteria after the specified receipt time. All bidders are welcome to attend the bid opening. An abstract of the Bids received will be made available via www.csarchplanroom.com.

Bidding Documents, Drawings and Specifications may be examined on and after **August 18**, **2023** free of charge by appointment only at the following location:

CSArch 19 Front Street Newburgh, New York 12550 845.561.3179

It is the intention of this Project to be both environmentally and fiscally conscious of paper use and consumption. Therefore, documents will be distributed as digital sets. Bidding Documents, Drawings and Specifications, may be viewed online free of charge beginning **August 18, 2023** at www.csarchplanroom.com under "Public Projects," or electronically downloaded for a nonrefundable fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00). Complete sets of Bidding Documents, Drawings and Specifications, on compact disc (CD) or USB flash drive may be obtained from *Rev, 28 Church Street, Warwick, New York 10990 Tel: 845-651-3845,* upon depositing the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for each combined set of documents. Checks or money orders shall be made payable to Highland Central School District.

Bidder must provide Bid Security in the amount and form per the conditions provided in Section *Instructions to Bidders*. All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for forty-five (45) days after the Bid opening. The Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return Bid Security prior to that date.

A Pre-Bid Conference will be held at **9:00AM Eastern Standard Time** on **September 5, 2023** beginning at Highland Elementary School. Afterwards, the Pre-Bid Conference will continue to Highland Middle School, Highland High School, concluding at the Highland Bus Garage.

Attendance of this meeting is recommended as the Owner, Architect and/or consultants will be present to discuss the Project. A lack of visiting the site(s) will not be justification for additional costs during the construction phase of the Contract, for conditions that could have been identified by making a visit.

Bids shall <u>not</u> include New York State sales and compensating use taxes on materials and supplies incorporated into the Work, as the Owner being exempt therefrom. Bidders must comply with New York State Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule and conditions of employment.

The School Board of Highland Central School District reserves the right to waive any informalities or irregularities in the Bids received, and/or to reject all Bids without explanation.

By Order Of: Highland Central School District

END OF DOCUMENT 001113

#### DOCUMENT 002113 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

#### PART 1 – DEFINITIONS

- A. Bidding Documents include the Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents. The Bidding Requirements consist of the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders, the Bid Form, Supplementary Bid Forms and other sample bid and contract forms.
- B. The Contract Documents include the executed Contract Forms between the Owner and Contractor, Contractor's executed Bid Form, executed Supplementary Bid Forms, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications and all Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract.
- C. Definitions set forth in the General Conditions of the Contract of Construction, or in other Contract Documents are applicable to the Bidding Documents.
- D. Addenda are written, or graphic instruments issued by the Architect prior to the execution of the Contract which modify or interpret the Bidding Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.
- E. A Bid is a complete and properly executed proposal to do the Work for the sums stipulated therein, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.
  - 1. Wherever the word "Bid" occurs in the documents, it refers to Bidders Proposal.
- F. The Base Bid is an amount stated on the Bid for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents.
- G. An Alternate is an amount stated on the Bid Form to be added to or deducted from the amount of the Base Bid if the corresponding change in the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents, is accepted by the Owner.
- H. A Unit Price is an amount stated on the Bid Form as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services for a portion of the Work as described in the Bidding Documents.
- I. A Bidder is a person or entity who submits a Bid and who meets the requirements set forth in the Bidding Documents.
  - 1. A Sub-bidder is a person or entity who submits a Bid to a Bidder for materials, equipment, or labor for a portion of the Work.

CSArch 197-2201

#### PART 2 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

- A. The Bidder by making a Bid represents that:
  - 1. The Bidder has read and understands the Bidding Documents, to the extent that such documentation relates to the Work for which the Bid is submitted, and for other portions of the Project, if any, being Bid concurrently or presently under construction.
  - 2. The Bid is made in compliance with the Bidding Documents.
  - 3. The Bidder has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and has correlated the Bidder's personal observations with the requirements of the proposed Contract Documents.
  - 4. The Bid is based upon the materials, equipment and systems required by the Bidding Documents without exception.
- B. Each Bidder is required to form an individual opinion of the quantities and character of construction work by personal examination of the site and all existing facilities where the project work is to be done, and of the plans and specifications relating to it by such means as is preferred. Each Bidder shall inspect accessible concealed areas of existing construction, provided no significant permanent damage is inflicted upon the property. Lack of knowledge about conditions in accessible concealed areas shall not be the basis for additional cost claims later.

#### PART 3 – BIDDING DOCUMENTS

#### 3.1 COPIES

- A. It is the intention of this Project to be both environmentally and fiscally conscious of paper use and consumption. Therefore, documents will be distributed as digital sets. Bidding Documents, Drawings and Specifications, may be viewed online free of charge beginning August 18, 2023 at <a href="http://www.csarchplanroom.com">www.csarchplanroom.com</a> under "Public Projects," or electronically downloaded for a non-refundable charge of one hundred dollars. (\$100.00)
  - 1. Please note, in order to access online documents and information, a log in is required. New users can create a free online account upon visiting site by clicking "register for an Account."
- B. Complete sets of Bidding Documents, Drawings and Specifications, on compact disc (CD) or USB flash drive may be obtained from *Rev, 28 Church Street, Warwick, New York 10990 Tel: 845-651-3845,* upon depositing the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for each combined set of documents. Checks or money orders shall be made payable to Highland Central School District.

- 1. Deposit is refundable in accordance with the terms in the Instructions to Bidders to all submitting bids. Any bidder requiring (CD's) to be shipped shall make arrangements with the printer and pay for all packaging and shipping costs.
- 2. Any bidder requiring paper copies of the Bidding Documents, Drawings and Specifications shall make arrangements with the printer and pay for all printing, packaging, and shipping costs. Such costs are non-refundable.
- C. Bidders shall use complete sets of Bidding Documents in preparing Bids; neither the Owner nor Architect assumes responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.
- D. The Owner and Architect may make copies of the Bidding Documents available on the above terms for the purpose of obtaining Bids on the Work. No license or grant of use is conferred by issuance of copies of the Bidding Documents.

#### 3.2 INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- A. The Bidder shall carefully study and compare the Bidding Documents with each other, and with other work being Bid concurrently or presently under construction to the extent that it relates to the Work for which the Bid is submitted, shall examine the site and local conditions, and shall at once report to the Architect errors, inconsistencies or ambiguities discovered. All reports to the Architect shall be in writing.
- B. No interpretation of the meaning of the Bidding Documents, existing conditions, or of the scope of Work will be made verbally. Provide every request for such interpretation in writing, emailed to: Dion Miller <u>dmiller@csarchpc.com</u> with the subject line filled out to read "Highland CSD 2022 CIP Bid Question" and to be given consideration must be received at least five (5) working days prior to the date of the Bid Opening.
- C. Interpretations, corrections, and changes of the Bidding Documents will be made by Addendum. Interpretations, corrections, and changes of the Bidding Documents made in any other manner will not be binding, and Bidders are not required to rely upon them.
- D. The Bidding Documents for this project have been prepared using certain existing construction documents furnished by the Owner, which pertain to the construction of the existing conditions, and limited observations obtained by the Architect at the project site.

- 1. More extensive investigations of existing conditions, including disassembly, or testing of existing building components, was not undertaken by the Architect.
- 2. Portrayal of such existing conditions obscured or concealed from the Owner or Architect's view prior to the start of this Project's construction activities, is based on reasonable implications and assumptions. The Owner and Architect do not imply or guarantee to the Bidders, in any way, that such portrayals are accurate or true existing conditions.
- E. In the absence of an interpretation by the Architect, should the Drawings disagree in themselves or with the Specifications, the better quality, the more costly or the greater quantity of work or materials shall be estimated upon, and unless otherwise determined, shall be furnished.

#### 3.3 EQUIVILENTS

- A. Each Bidder shall base his Bid upon the materials and equipment described in the Bidding Documents to the fullest extent possible.
- B. In the specifications, two or more kinds, types, brands, or manufacturers or materials may be named. They shall be regarded as the required standard of quality, and overall, are judged to be equivalent by the Architect. The Bidder may select one of these named items as the basis for his Bid or, if the Bidder desires to use any other kind, type, brand, or manufacturer or material other than those named in the specification, he shall indicate in writing, when requested, and prior to the award of the Contract, what kind, type, brand, or manufacturer he proposes in lieu of the named specified item(s).

#### 3.4 ADDENDA

- A. All bid addenda will be transmitted to registered plan holders via e-mail and will be available at <u>www.csarchplanroom.com</u>. Plan holders who have paid for CD's or hard copies of the bid documents will need to make the determination if hard copies of the addenda are required for their use and coordinate directly with the printer for hard copies of addenda to be issued.
  - 1. There will be no charge for registered plan holders to obtain hard copies of the bid addenda.
- B. Copies of Addenda will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on File for that purpose.

- C. Addenda will not be issued later than five (5) working days prior to the time specified for receipt of Bids, except any Addendum withdrawing the request for Bids or one which includes postponement of the time for receipt of Bids.
- D. Each Bidder shall ascertain upon submitting a Bid that the Bidder has received all Addenda issued, and the Bidder shall acknowledge their receipt on the Bid Form.

#### 3.5 TAX LIABILITY

- A. Bidders are exempt from payment of manufacturer's excise taxes for materials purchased for the exclusive use of the Owner, provided that manufacturer has complied with rules and regulation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue Service.
- B. New York State Sales Tax does not apply to this project. Contractors are exempt from payment on purchase of materials for the execution of this Contract and such taxes shall not be included in Bids. Exemption Certificates will be provided upon request.
- C. All other taxes shall be included in the Bid.

#### 3.6 PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- A. A Pre-Bid Conference will be held at **9:00AM Eastern Standard Time** on **September 5, 2023** beginning at Highland Elementary School. Afterwards, the Pre-Bid Conference will continue to Highland Middle School, Highland High School, concluding at the Highland Bus Garage.
- B. Attendance of this meeting is recommended as the Owner, Architect and/or consultants will be present to discuss the Project. A lack of visiting the site(s) will not be justification for additional costs during the construction phase of the Contract, for conditions that could have been identified by making a visit.

#### PART 4 – BIDDING PROCEDURES

#### 4.1 PREPARATION OF BIDS

- A. Bids shall be submitted on forms identical to the Bid Forms contained in this Project Manual or submitted using unaltered and legible copies thereof.
- B. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be legible executed in a non-erasable medium.

- C. Sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount written in word shall govern.
- D. Interlineations, alterations, and erasures must be initialed by the signer of the Bid.
- E. Bid all requested alternates. If no change in the Base Bid is required, enter "No Change."
- F. Each copy of the Bid Form shall state the legal name of the Bidder and the nature of legal form of the Bidder. The Bidder shall provide evidence of legal authority to perform within the jurisdiction of the Work. Each Bid Form copy shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a Contract. A Bid by a corporation shall further give the state of incorporation and have the corporate seal affixed. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached certifying the agent's authority to bind the Bidder.

#### 4.2 BID SECURITY

- A. Each Bid must be accompanied by a certified bank check of the Bidder, or a Bid Bond prepared by a surety company licensed in New York State.
  - 1. Bid Security shall be provided in the amount of five percent (5%) of the dollar amount of the Base Bid.
  - 2. Bid security shall be payable to Highland Central School District.
  - 3. If certified check is utilized, the Bidder shall provide written confirmation from a licensed New York State Surety company that Performance and Payment Bonds will be available to said Bidder for this project.
  - 4. The apparent successful Bidder, upon failure or refusal to furnish the required Performance and Payment Bonds and execute a Contract within forty-five (45) calendar days after receipt of notice of the acceptance of Bid, shall forfeit the Bid Security as liquidated damages for such failure to refusal, and not as a penalty.
  - 5. The successful Bidder shall have the Bid Security returned upon execution of an Owner/Contractor Agreement.
  - 6. Unsuccessful Bidders shall have their Bid Security returned following the execution of the Owner/Contractor Agreement or the 45-day period following the Bid Opening, whichever occurs first.
  - 7. The Bid Security shall not be forfeited to the Owner in the event the Owner fails to comply with subparagraph 6.2.
- B. Surety Bond shall be written on AIA Document A310, Bid Bond, and the attorneyin-fact that executes the bond on behalf of the surety shall affix to the bond a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.

- C. Owner will have the right to retain the Bid Security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until either:
  - 1. The Contract has been executed and required bonds, have been furnished or;
  - 3. The specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn or;
  - 4. All Bids have been rejected.

#### 4.3 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- A. All copies of the Bid, the Bid Security, and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope. The envelope shall be addressed to the party receiving the Bids and shall be identified with the Project name, the Bidder's name, address and, if applicable, the designated Contract for which the Bid is submitted. If the Bid is sent by mail, the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate mailing envelope with the notation "SEALED BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof.
  - 1. If Bidder submits for different Contracts, each shall be submitted individually and so labeled for that Contract.
- B. Bids shall be deposited at the designated location prior to the time and date indicated in the Invitation to Bidders for receipt of Bids. Bids received after the time and date for receipt of Bids will be rejected and returned unopened.
  - 1. The Bidder shall assume full responsibility for timely delivery at the location designated for receipt of Bids.
  - 2. Oral, telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile, or other electronically-transmitted Bids will not be considered.
- C. Bids not exhibiting original signatures or seals will not be accepted as a responsive Bid.
- D. Bids shall be submitted in duplicate. Executed forms required for each submitted Bid are as follows:
  - 1. Bid Form.
  - 2. Corporate Resolution.
  - 3. Non-Collusive Bid Certification.
  - 4. Iran Divestment Act Certification.
  - 5. Bid Security.

#### 4.4 MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- A. A Bid may not be modified, withdrawn, or canceled by the Bidder during the stipulated time period following the time and date designated for the receipt of Bids, and each Bidder so agrees in submitting a Bid. No Bidder may withdraw a Bid within the forty-five (45) day period following the time of the Bid Opening.
- B. Prior to the time and date designated for receipt of Bids, a Bid submitted may be modified or withdrawn by notice to the party receiving Bids at the place designated for receipt of Bids. Such notice shall be in writing over the signature of the Bidder. Written confirmation over the signature of the Bidder shall be received, and date and time-stamped by the receiving party on or before the date and time set for receipt of Bids. A change shall be so worded as not to reveal the amount of the original Bid.
- C. Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the date and time designated for the receipt of Bids if they are then fully in conformance with these Instructions to Bidders.

#### PART 5 – CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

- 5.1 OPENING OF BIDS
  - A. At the discretion of the Owner, the properly identified Bids received on time will be publicly opened and will be read aloud. An abstract of the Bids may be made available to Bidders.

#### 5.2 REJECTION OF BIDS

A. The Owner shall maintain the right to reject any or all Bids. A Bid not accompanied by the required Bid Security or by other data required by the Bidding Documents, or which is in any way incomplete or irregular is subject to rejection.

#### 5.3 AWARD OF BID

- A. It is the intent of the Owner to award a Contract to the lowest qualified Bidder provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents and does not exceed the funds available. The Owner shall have the right to waive informalities and irregularities in a Bid received and to accept the Bid which, in the Owner's judgment, is in the Owner's own best interest.
- B. The Owner shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Bidding Documents, and to

determine the lowest Bid on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and Alternates accepted.

#### PART 6 – SUPPLEMENTARY BID INFORMATION

#### 6.1 CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

A. Bidders to whom award of a Contract is under consideration shall submit to the Architect, within three (3) business days, a properly executed AIA Document A305, Contractor's Qualification Statement, unless such statement has been previously required and submitted as a prerequisite to the issuance of Bidding Documents.

#### 6.2 OWNERS FINANCIAL CAPABILITY

A. The Owner shall, at the request of the Bidder to whom award of a Contract is under consideration and no later than seven (7) days prior to the expiration of the time for withdrawal of Bids, furnish to the Bidder reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to fullfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. Unless such reasonable evidence is furnished, the Bidder will not be required to execute the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

#### 6.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Within three (3) business days following the Bid Opening time, the apparent lowest Bidder, shall furnish to the Owner through the Architect the following information:
  - 1. Contractor's Qualification Statement AIA Document A305, 2020 edition.
  - 2. Proposed Subcontractors.
  - 3. Identification of work to be self-performed.
  - 4. Proposed Substitutions.
  - 5. Proposed Project Manager & Superintendent resumes.
  - 6. DRAFT Schedule of Values.
- B. The Bidder will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the Owner and Architect the reliability and responsibility of the persons or entities proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents.
- C. Upon request only, the apparent second and third low Bidders shall be prepared to submit the information of paragraphs 6.1 and 6.3.A.

- D. Prior to the execution of the Contract, the Bidder will be notified in writing if either the Owner or Architect, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Bidder. If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a proposed person or entity, the Bidder may, at the Bidder's option, (1) withdraw the Bid or (2) submit an acceptable substitute person or entity. In the event of withdrawal or disqualification, Bid Security will not be forfeited.
- E. Persons and entities proposed by the Bidder and to whom the Owner and Architect have made no reasonable objection must be used on the Work for whom they were proposed and shall not be changed except with the written consent of the Owner and Architect.
- F. Any Bidder, upon failure to submit the information required in subparagraphs 6.1.A, 6.3.A, and 6.3.B in the allowed time, may have the Bid rejected. In that event, the Bidder shall forfeit the Bid Security to the Owner as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, and not as penalty.

#### 6.4 BOND REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Owner requires the apparent successful Bidder to furnish and deliver bonds, covering the faithful performance of the Contract Work and payment of all obligations arising thereunder duly executed by the Bidder and a surety company licensed to do business in New York State.
- B. The premiums shall be included in the Bid and paid by the Contractor. The Bidder shall proportionally distribute the costs of such bonds between the Base Bid and any Alternates.

#### 6.5 TIME OF DELIVERY AND FORM OF BONDS

- A. The Bidder shall deliver the required bonds to the Owner through the Architect on or before the time of execution of the Owner/Contractor Agreement. Bonds shall be payable to Highland Central School District.
- B. Unless otherwise provided, the bonds shall be written on AIA Document A312, Performance Bond and Payment Bond. Both bonds shall be written in the amount of the Contract Sum.
- C. The bonds shall be dated the same as the Owner/Contractor Agreement.

D. The Bidder shall require the attorney-in-fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affix thereto a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.

PART 7 – FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

A. The form of agreement between Owner and Contractor shall be based on an amended Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is a Stipulated Sum, AIA Document A132, 2019 Edition.

END OF DOCUMENT 002113

CSArch 197-2201

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### DOCUMENT 003113 - PRELIMINARY SCHEDULES

#### 1.1 PROJECT SCHEDULE

- A. This Document is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but do not affect Contract Time requirements. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall complete work of their Contract per the attached Construction Schedule:
  - 1. Milestones:

a.	Highland Elementary School	08/30/2024
b.	Highland Middle School	08/30/2024
c.	Highland High School	08/30/2024
d.	Highland Bus Garage	08/15/2024

END OF DOCUMENT 003113

CSArch 197-2201

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# the Palombo Group

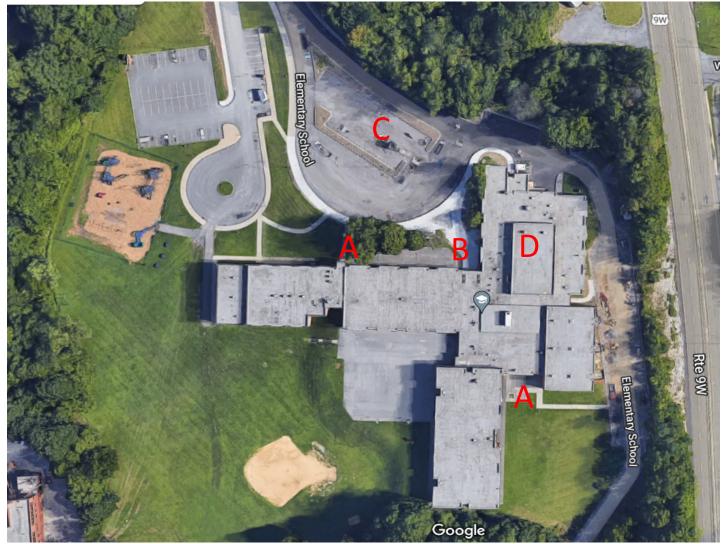
	Activity Name	Original Duration	emaining	Start	Finish	l igus	20 27 03 10 17 24 01 08 15 22 29 05 12 19 26 03 10 17 24 31 07 14 21 28 04 11 18 25 03 10 17 24 31 07	oril 2024	May
lighland Ph	ase 1 Highland Phase 1 - 2024	273	Duration 273	18-Aug-23	30-Aug-24			21 20	00
	hase 1.Administrative Admin	226	226	18-Aug-23	26-Jun-24				
A1010	Advertise	1	1	18-Aug-23*	18-Aug-23		dvertise		
A1020	Bid (See Specs for Actual Due Date)	20	20	18-Aug-23	12-Sep-23	G	Bid (See Specs for Actual Due Date)		
A1030	Prequalification	5		13-Sep-23	19-Sep-23		Prequalification		
A1040	Award Insumaces / Bonds	5 20		20-Sep-23 27-Sep-23	26-Sep-23 24-Oct-23			t multipl	ہ ما
A1060	Submittal - Civil	20		27-Sep-23	24-Oct-23		Insumaces / Bonds Submittal - Civil Submittal - Liphting Multiple Crews are needed per Prime a Contractor shall include such labor and	unanyi	
a1070	Submittal - Lighting	20	20	27-Sep-23	24-Oct-23			supervi	ISIC
A1080	Submittal - Gear/Panel	20		27-Sep-23	24-Oct-23		Submittal - Gear/Panel		
A1180 A1210	Procurment - Locker Procurment - Bus Lift	80 160		27-Sep-23 27-Sep-23	16-Jan-24 07-May-24		Procument - Locker		Pro
A1210	Submittal - Interior Finishes	20		27-Sep-23 27-Sep-23	24-Oct-23		Submittal - Interior Finishes	Г	יי ק
A1600	Procurment - Gear/Panel	140		25-Oct-23	07-May-24				Pr
🔲 A1780	Procurment - Lighting	80	80	25-Oct-23	13-Feb-24		Procurment - Lighting		I
A1800	Procurment - Interior Finishes	40		25-Oct-23	19-Dec-23		Procument - Interior Finishes		1
A1700	Winter Break	5		26-Dec-23* 25-Mar-24*	01-Jan-24 29-Mar-24		Winter Break	aak	1
A1710 A1090	Spring Break Start Work	5		25-iviai-24 26-Jun-24*	29-Mar-24 26-Jun-24		Spring Bre	ак	1
	hase 1.High School HS	45		27-Jun-24	28-Aug-24				1
A1000	Demo and Replace sidewalk	15	15	27-Jun-24	17-Jul-24				[
🛑 A1110	Abatment Hallway Classrooms - Area A & B	15	15	27-Jun-24	17-Jul-24				1
A1130	Roof Fascia Repairs	10	10	27-Jun-24	10-Jul-24				1
A1100	Abatment Hallway Classrooms - Area E	15		04-Jul-24	24-Jul-24				1
A1120	Prep - Refinish Auditorium Wall New Lockers - Area A & B	10 10		18-Jul-24 18-Jul-24	31-Jul-24 31-Jul-24				}
A1160 A1150	Classroom Flooring - Area E	5		25-Jul-24	31-Jul-24 31-Jul-24				1
A1140	Classroom Flooring - Are a A & B	5		01-Aug-24	07-Aug-24	-			1
A1170	New Lockers - Area E	10	10	01-Aug-24	14-Aug-24				1
A1190	Hallway finishes - Area A & B	10		01-Aug-24	14-Aug-24				ļ
A1200	Hallway finishes - Area E	10 25		15-Aug-24	28-Aug-24 31-Jul-24				1
	hase 1.Middle School MS	5		27-Jun-24					1
A1310 A1330	Gym Sound System	20		27-Jun-24 27-Jun-24	03-Jul-24 24-Jul-24				1
A1340	Demo staircase and landings	10		27-Jun-24	10-Jul-24				l I
<b>A1300</b>	Remove and Replace Property Fence	15	15	04-Jul-24	24-Jul-24				
A1320	Install Basketball Court	15		04-Jul-24	24-Jul-24				l I
A1350	Repair staircase and landings	15 179		11-Jul-24	31-Jul-24				1
-	hase 1.Elementary School ES			26-Dec-23	30-Aug-24				
A1360	hase 1.Elementary School.Exterior (New WBS) Remove softball infield	30 5		27-Jun-24 27-Jun-24	07-Aug-24 03-Jul-24				
A1370	Install softball infield drainage and outflow pipe	15		04-Jul-24	24-Jul-24				l I
🔲 A1380	Playground fencing	10	10	25-Jul-24	07-Aug-24				l I
	hase 1.Elementary School.Interior (New WBS)-1	179		26-Dec-23	30-Aug-24				
	Move Furniture (To gym-library-cafe) Area Cleaning	5		26-Jun-24	02-Jul-24				
	Move Furniture (From gym-library-cafe)	5		12-Aug-24* 26-Aug-24					l I
	Phase 1.Elementary School.Interior. Ground Level (New WBS)	15		03-Jul-24	23-Jul-24				l I
	Remove Ceiling & Lights - Area Ground Floor	5		03-Jul-24	09-Jul-24				1
	Replace Ceiling & Lights - Are a Ground Floor	10		10-Jul-24	23-Jul-24	<b> </b>			
	Phase 1.Elementary School.Interior.Area B (New WBS)-1 Winter Break Ceiling and Lights Replacement	166 5		26-Dec-23 26-Dec-23	13-Aug-24 01-Jan-24		Winter Break Ceiling and Lights Replacement		1
	Spring Break Ceiling and Lights Replacement	5		01-Apr-24	05-Apr-24			ing Break Ceiling an	nd Lig
	ACM Removal and Demo Partition - Area B (Kind.)	5		03-Jul-24	09-Jul-24				1
	Remove Ceiling & Lights - Area B	5		10-Jul-24	16-Jul-24	<u> </u>			
	Add Walls & Replace Ceiling & Lights - Area B Demo/Install Panel Conduit - Area B	10 10		17-Jul-24 17-Jul-24	30-Jul-24 30-Jul-24				l I
	Flooring - Area B (Kind.)	5		31-Jul-24	06-Aug-24				I
	Replace Doors & Hardware	5		07-Aug-24	13-Aug-24				1
	Phase 1.Elementary School.Interior.Area E - 1st Floor (New W			01-Apr-24		<b>.</b>			
	Spring Break Ceiling and Lights Replacement	5 25		01-Apr-24 28-May-24*	05-Apr-24		Spri	ing Break Ceiling an	nd Lig
	Post Memorial (daytime) Ceiling and Light Replacement ACM Removal and Demo Partition - Area E 1st Floor (4th)	25 8		28-May-24* 10-Jul-24	01-Jul-24 19-Jul-24				l I
	Remove Ceiling & Lights - Area E 1st Floor (4th)	5		22-Jul-24	26-Jul-24				I.
😑 A1520	Add Walls & Replace Ceiling & Lights - Area E 1st Floor (4th)	10		29-Jul-24	09-Aug-24				l
	Demo/Install Panel Conduit - Area E 1 st Floor	10		29-Jul-24	09-Aug-24				
	Flooring - Area E 1st Floor (4th)	5		12-Aug-24	16-Aug-24				I.
	Replace Doors & Hardware Phase 1.Elementary School.Interior. Area E - 2nd Fbor (New V	5 164		19-Aug-24 02-Jan-24	23-Aug-24 16-Aug-24				_
	Winter Break Ceiling and Lights Replacement	5		02-Jan-24 02-Jan-24	08-Jan-24		Winter Break Ceiling and Lights Replacement	T	
	Spring Break Ceiling and Lights Replacement	5		01-Apr-24	05-Apr-24		Spri	ing Break Ceiling an	nd L
	Remove Ceiling & Lights - Area E 2nd Floor (5th)	5	5	03-Jul-24	09-Jul-24				i i

							14-Aug-2	3 09:02
24	June 2024		July 20		August 2			October 2024
19 26	02 09 16	23	30 07 14	21 28	3 04 11	18 25	01 08 15 22 30-Aug-24, Highland Ph	29 06 13 hase 1 Highlan
		-	6-Jun-24, Highla	and Phase	1 Administrati	ive Admin		· · · g·····
		• 21	-5011-2-4, TilgTik		1.Auminisuau	Ne Admin		
"								
e/loc	ations s	im	ultanec	ously	•			
as n	eeded t	0 0	oordina	ate a	ind fac	cilitate	e this sche	dule.
nent - Bus	Lift							
nent - Gea	(Den el							
ienii - Gea	¢/railei							
	 	••••••		·····}				
			tart Work				28-Aug-24 Highland Pha	ee 1 High Scho
				Demo on	d Replace side		28-Aug-24, Highland Pha	Se i i ingli Gullu
					Hallway Class		a A & B	
		-	Roof	Fascia Re				
		ļ	►	Aba	tment Hallway	Classroom	s-Area E	
			]~		Prep - Refini			
			L		New Lockers			
					Classroom F		eaE g-AneaA&B	
				-		New Lockers	Ĩ	
				╘	<u> </u>	lallway finis	hes - Area A & B	
	     				L⇒_		allway finishes - Area E	
						ighland Pha	se 1.Middle School MS	
			Demo Bas					
			Demo		n Sound Syste and landings	m		
		+	►		nove and Repl	ace Proper	y Fence	
			-	🔲 Inst	all Basketball C	Court		
	1 1 1				Repair stairc		-	
							30-Aug-24, Highland Ph	
			Remove so	offhall infiel		g-24, Highla	nd Phase 1.Elementary	School.Exterior
		ļ	→			ld drainage	and outflow pipe	
						ound fencin		
				_			30-Aug-24, Highland Pt	ase 1.Element
		(†	Move Furnit	ure (To gy	m-library-cafe)		Area Cleaning	
							Area Cleaning Move Furniture (From g	ym-library-cafe)
				<b>-</b> 23-J	ul-24, Highland		lementary School.Interio	
			Remo		& Lights - Area			
		ļ		Repl			Ground Floor lighland Phase 1.Elemer	tany Soheal Ist
					— <del>—</del> 1;	J-≁uy-24, F	iigiilatiu Pilase T.Elemer	nary School.Inte
eplaceme	ht							
				, ,	nd Demo Parti		B (Kind.)	
		<b>├</b>		Remove C	eiling & Lights		iling & Lights - Area B	
					Demo/Install I			
				╘╼┢		g-AreaB(⊁		
					R		rs & Hardware	
nlacom		·				<b>23-</b> A	ug-24, Highland Phase 1	Elementary So
eplaceme	μ. 		Post Memor	ial (daytime	e) Ceiling and I	Light Repla	cement	
			-		-		h - Area E 1st Floor (4th)	
			[	+ 🔲 Re		-	rea E1stFloor (4th)	
		·			<b>F</b>		blace Ceiling & Lights - A	
					٢		hel Conduit - Area E 1 st F Area E 1st Floor(4th)	loor
						-	ace Doors & Hardware	
				-			, Highland Phase 1.Elem	entary School.I
eplaceme	4L	[	Remo	ve Ceiling	& Lights - Area	a E 2nd Flow	or (5th)	
		<u> </u>		vp odining i	a Lights - Ailea			

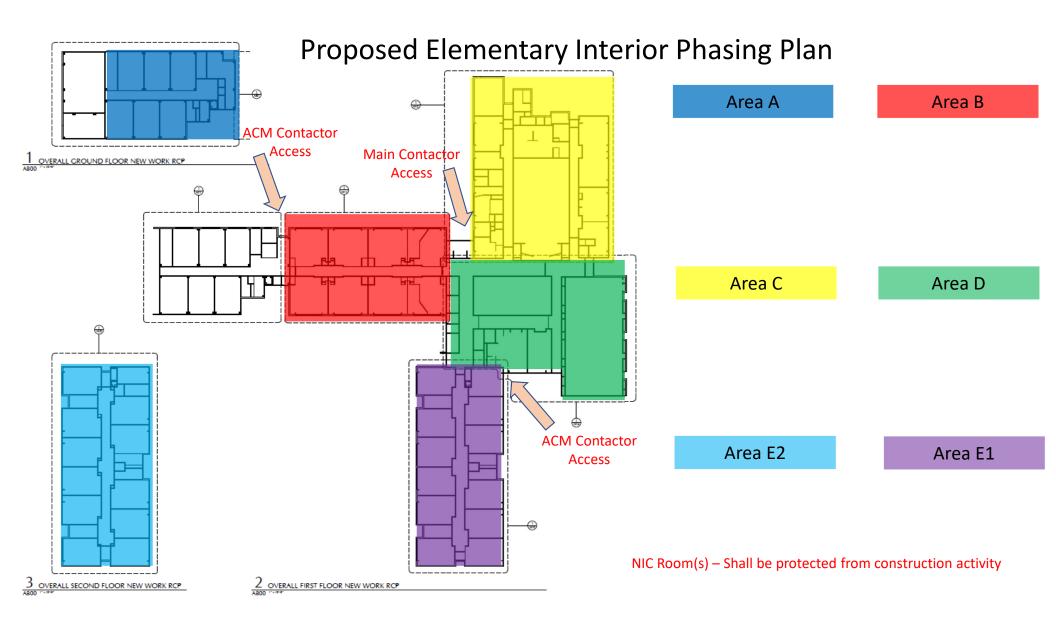
© Oracle Corporation

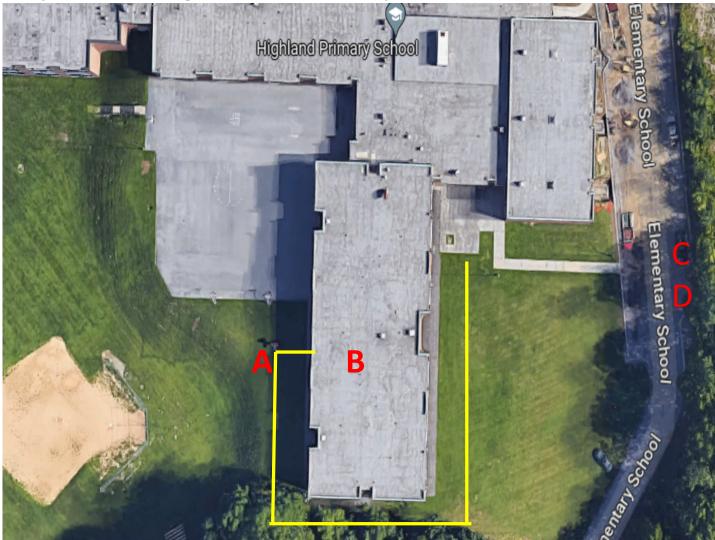
Highland Phase 1 - 2024						Classic Schedule Layout						14-Aug-23 09:02								
ty ID	Activity Name	Original emainin	g Start	Finish	l igust 2		September 2023	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	January 2024	February 2024	March 2024	April 2024	May 2024	June 2024	July 2024	August 202		24 October 2
	1560 Add Walls & Replace Ceiling & Lights - Area E 2nd Floor	Duratio	n   0 10-Jul-24	23-Jul-24	u 13	20 27	03 10 17 2	4 01 08 15 22	2 29 05 12 19	26 03 10 17 24	4 31 07 14 21	28 04 11 18 25	5 03 10 17 24	31 07 14 21 2	28 05 12 19 2	6 02 09 16 23			3 25 01 08 15 Ceiling & Lights - Area E 2n	
	1410 ACM Removal and Demo Partition - Area E 2nd Floor (5th)	0	8 24-Jul-24	02-Aug-24	-														I and Demo Partition - Area	1
	1440 Flooring - Area E 2nd Floor (5th)	5	5 05-Aug-24		-												-	18 1	-Area E 2nd Floor (5th)	
	1590 Replace Doors & Hardware	5	5 12-Aug-24	0														··································	place Doors & Hardware	
	1660 Demo/Install Panel - Area E 2nd Floor	5		0	- 1														emo/Install Panel - Area E 2	nd Elder
		5	5 12-Aug-24																1	1
	Iand Phase 1.Elementary School.Interior.Area D (New WBS)4           1540         Remove Ceiling & Lights - Area D	15 1	5 03-Jul-24 5 03-Jul-24	23-Jul-24 09-Jul-24														ceiling & Lights - Area D	nase 1.Elementary School.	ntenor.AreaD (
	1640 Demo/Install Panel Conduit - Area D	10 1	0 10-Jul-24	23-Jul-24	-													Demo/Install Panel Co		
	land Phase 1.Elementary School.Interior. Area C (New WBS)-5	10 1	8 26-Jun-24															Derrio/install Faher Co	30-Aug-24, Highla	nd Dhose 1 Ele
	1530 Remove Ceiling & Lights - Area C	48 4		02-Jul-24													E Remove Ceiling	& Lights - Area C	• 30-Aug-24, Highia	
	1620 Demo/Install Panel Conduit - Area C	10 1		16-Aug-24	-											-		-	mo/Install Panel Conduit -	Ama
	1670 Demo SWGR	2		1 07-Aug-24	-													Demo SW	· · · · ·	
	1680 Install SWGR	3		1 13-Aug-24	-															
	1630 Replace Ceiling & Lights - Area C	10 1		4 30-Aug-24*															Replace Ceiling &	Lights Aroa C
		10 1	-	4 06-Aug-24														06 Aug 24	, Highland Phase 1.Bus Ga	
_	nd Phase 1.Bus Garage BG	00 0		, v											•			▼ 06-Aug-24	, rignianu Phase 1.bus Ga	liage bG
🔲 A1220	Demo Slab Bay 1+2	5	5 08-May-24	,											└ <b>►</b> Demo Sla	1.1				
A1230	Excavate Bay 1+2	10 1	0 15-May-24	4 28-May-24											<b>⊳</b>	Excavate Bay 1+2				
🔲 A1240	Ftg + Fdn Bay 1+2	15 1	5 29-May-24	4 18-Jun-24									j		◄	Ftg +	Fdn Bay 1+2			
🔲 A1250	UG Utilities	5	5 19-Jun-24	25-Jun-24													UG Utilities			
🔲 A1260	Backfill / Pour Slab	5	5 26-Jun-24	02-Jul-24												-	Backfill / Pour S	ilab		
🔲 A1270	Install Lift - Bay 1	10 1	0 03-Jul-24	16-Jul-24													Insta	all Lift - Bay 1		
🔲 A1280	Install Lift - Bay 2	10 1	0 17-Jul-24	30-Jul-24														Install Lift - Bay 2		
🔲 A1290	Commission / Test System	5	5 31-Jul-24	06-Aug-24														Commissio	on / Test System	

### Proposed Access, Material, Parking Storage Plan – Elementary School

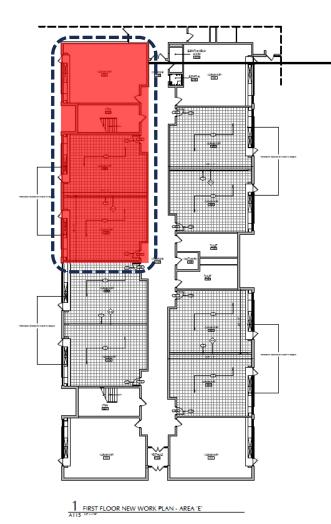


- A. Abatement Containment / Entrance (2 each)
- B. Contractor Entrance
- C. Contractor Parking
- D. Contractor Storage





- A. Outside chain-link fence for access to classrooms. Coordinate access to area, relocate/configure as needed for staging, dumpsters, daytime access
- B. Coordinate interior classroom door to be safed off from the hallway
- C. Contractor Parking
- D. Contractor Storage



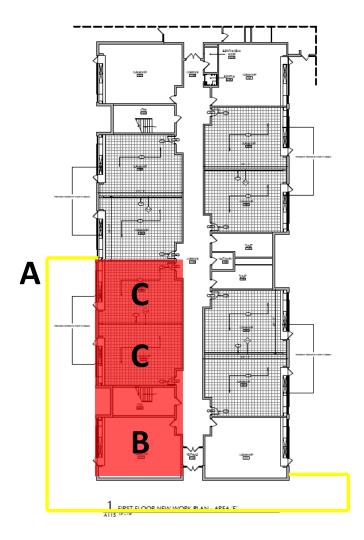
- A. Scope of work between Saturday thru Saturday the week of during spring break. Area/Number of classrooms can be expanded however must be returned to the school, cleaned, and ready for operations for the start of school monday
- B. Contractor to relocate furniture to hallway
- C. Demo Ceiling and Lights

Install Gid, Lights and Ceiling

Where necessary, temporary tie in grid to partition wall until new wall is established

Clean rooms

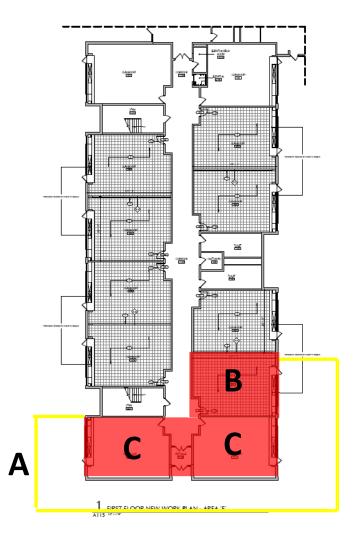
D. Contractor to return furniture back into classroom



- A. Establish exterior access
- B. Move furniture to common room
- C. Demo Ceiling and Lights

Install Gid, Lights and Ceiling

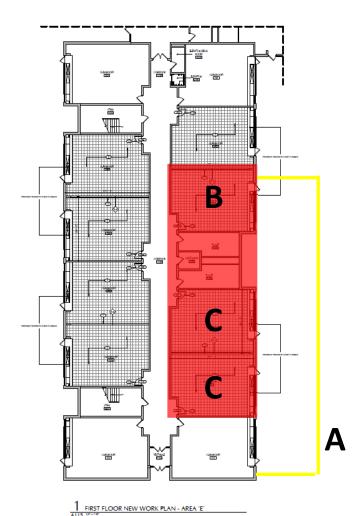
- D. Return furniture back into classroom
- E. Adjust exterior access for next Stage



- A. Establish exterior access
- B. Move furniture to common room
- C. Demo Ceiling and Lights

Install Gid, Lights and Ceiling

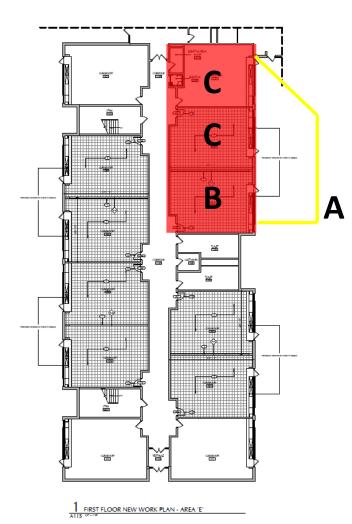
- D. Return furniture back into classroom
- E. Adjust exterior access for next Stage



- A. Establish exterior access
- B. Move furniture to common room
- C. Demo Ceiling and Lights

Install Gid, Lights and Ceiling

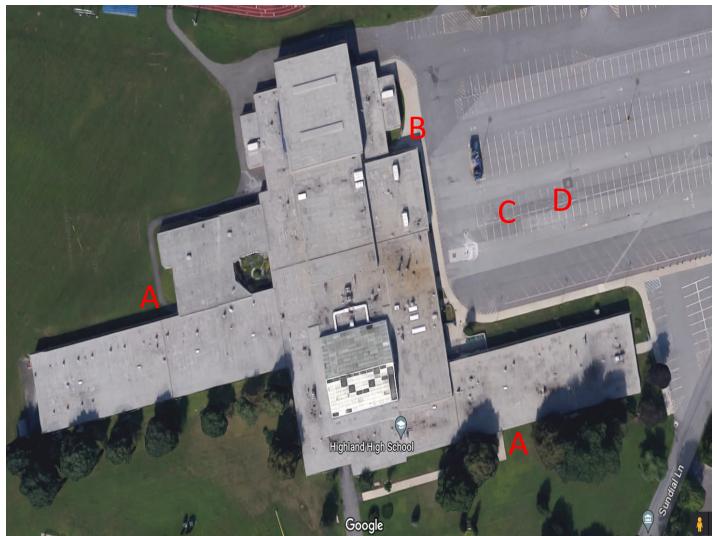
- D. Return furniture back into classroom
- E. Adjust exterior access for next Stage



- A. Establish exterior access
- B. Move furniture to common room
- C. Demo Ceiling and Lights

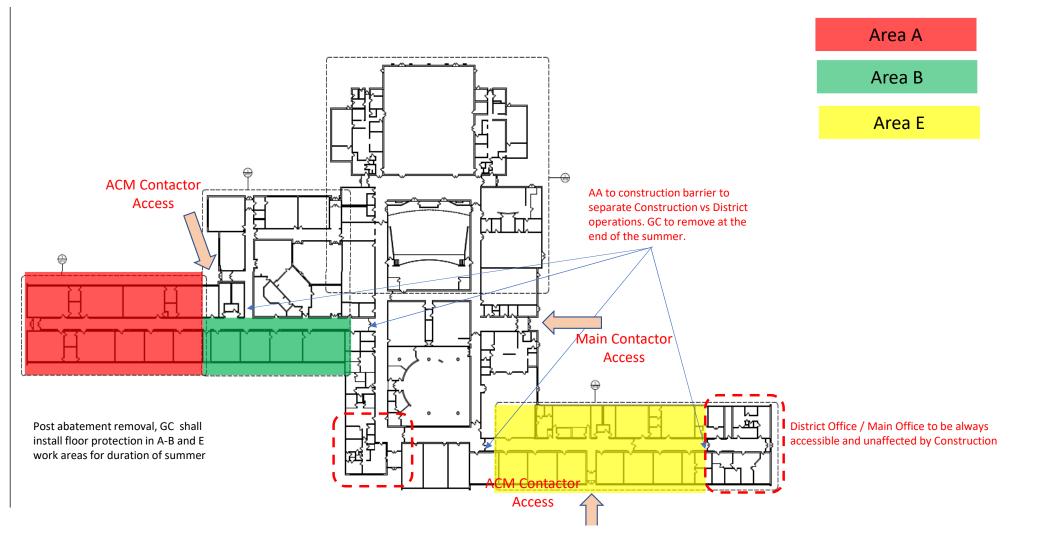
Install Gid, Lights and Ceiling

## Proposed Access, Material, Parking Storage Plan – High School



- A. Abatement Containment / Entrance (2 each)
- B. Contractor Entrance
- C. Contractor Parking
- D. Contractor Storage

### Proposed Phasing Plan – High School – Access/Protection Plan



CSArch 197-2201

SECTION 004116.1 – BID FORM – CONTRACT NO. 01 – HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (HAZ)

BIDDER INFORMATION	
CONTACT:	
COMPANY:	
ADDRESS:	
TELEPHONE:	()
E-MAIL:	
BID TO (Owner):	Highland Central School District 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 Attention: Lindsay Eidel, School Business Administrator
PRIME CONTRACT:	Contract No. 01 – Hazardous Materials (HAZ)
PROJECT TITLE:	Highland Central School District 2022 Capital Improvement Project – Phase 1

Middle School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010
High School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014
Elementary School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014
Bus Garage	SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 197-2201.01

1. **Representations:** By submitting this Bid, the Bidder represents that they have examined and fully understand the requirements and intent of the Bidding and Contract Documents, including but not limited to Drawings, Project Manuals, and Bid Addenda; and proposes to provide all labor, material, and means necessary to complete the Work on, or before, the milestone date(s) specified in the Bid Documents.

#### 2. Base Bid:

				\$	
		(Words)			(Figures)
	Sums shall be exp	ressed in both words and figures. In case of di	screpancy, written w	ords shall govern.	
3.	Addenda: T	he Bidder acknowledges receipt o	f the following	Addenda:	
	No	Dated	No	Dated	
	No	Dated	No	Dated	
4.	<b>Alternates</b> :				

**ADD Alternate No. HAZ-01-001-ES** – In addition to the Base Bid scope, provide additional floor tile and mastic abatement at First Floor Area 'E' and Second Floor Area 'E' of Highland Elementary School, where noted in drawings. Refer to drawings for additional

information.

	\$
(Words)	(Figures)

Sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, written words shall govern.

**ADD Alternate No. HAZ-01-002-HS** – In addition to the Base Bid scope, provide additional abatement of lockers and associated partition materials at First Floor Area 'A' Highland High School, where noted in drawings. Refer to drawings for additional information.

	<u>&gt;</u>
(Words)	(Figures)

\*

Sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, written words shall govern.

5. Unit Prices: Bidder shall provide Unit Prices for the following:

**Unit Price No. HAZ-01-001** – Provide abatement and removal of additional resilient tile flooring and mastic while under previously erected containment, in addition to what is scheduled in the Contract Documents:

\_\_\_\_\_ per SF \$\_\_\_\_\_ per SF [Figures]

6. **Allowances**: Base Bid shall include the following Allowance(s):

**Allowance No. HAZ-01-001** – Hazardous Materials Contingency Allowance for work at all buildings in the amount of **\$40,000.00 Lump Sum**.

- 7. **Bid Security:** Attached hereto is Bid Security in the form of (*circle correct form*) Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cash in the amount of five percent (5%) of the written Base Bid amount.
- 8. **Time of Commencement and Completion:** The Bidder agrees to commence Work on the stipulated starting date(s) and will substantially complete the Work in accordance with the information provided in specification 011200 Multiple Contract Summary.
- 9. **Rejection of Bids:** The Bidder acknowledges that the Owner reserves the right to waive any informality in, or to reject any or all Bids.
- 10. **Execution of Contract:** If notice of the acceptance of this Bid is mailed, telegraphed, or otherwise delivered to the undersigned within forty-five (45) days after the date of the Bid Opening, or any time thereafter, the undersigned will, within ten (10) working days after the receipt of the form of Agreement, execute and deliver the Contract.
- 11. **Site Visit:** By initialing at the end of this paragraph the Bidder acknowledges visiting the project Site as requested by the Bidding Documents.

(Name-Printed)

12. Authorized Signature:

(Signature)

(Name – Printed)

(Title – Printed)

(Date)

(Initials)

- 13. **Attachments:** As itemized in the "Instructions to Bidders" for a complete Bid Form include the following:
  - a. Bid Form.
  - b. Resolution.
  - c. Non-Collusive Bid Certification.
  - d. Bid Security.
  - e. Iran Divestment Act Affidavit.

CSArch 197-2201

- 14. **Supplementary Bid Information**: If apparent lowest Bidder upon Bid Opening, submit in accordance with the "Instructions to Bidders" within three (3) business days the following:
  - a. Contractor Statement of Qualifications AIA Document A305, 2020 edition.
  - b. Proposed Subcontractors.
  - c. Identification of Work to be self-performed.
  - d. Proposed Substitutions.
  - e. Proposed Project Manager & Superintendent resumes.
  - f. DRAFT Schedule of Values.

END OF DOCUMENT 004116.1

CSArch 197-2201

SECTION 004116.2 – BID FORM – CONTRACT NO. 02 – GENERAL CONSTRUCTION (GC)

BIDDER INFORMATION	
CONTACT:	
COMPANY:	
ADDRESS:	
TELEPHONE:	()
E-MAIL:	
BID TO (Owner):	Highland Central School District 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 Attention: Lindsay Eidel, School Business Administrator
PRIME CONTRACT:	Contract No. 02 – General Construction (GC)
PROJECT TITLE:	Highland Central School District 2022 Capital Improvement Project – Phase 1

Middle School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010
High School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014
Elementary School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014
Bus Garage	SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 197-2201.01

1. **Representations:** By submitting this Bid, the Bidder represents that they have examined and fully understand the requirements and intent of the Bidding and Contract Documents, including but not limited to Drawings, Project Manuals, and Bid Addenda; and proposes to provide all labor, material, and means necessary to complete the Work on, or before, the milestone date(s) specified in the Bid Documents.

\*

#### 2. Base Bid:

				\$		
		(Words)		(Figures)		
	Sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, written words shall govern.					
3.	3. Addenda: The Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:					
	No	Dated	No	Dated		
	No	Dated	No	Dated		
4.	Alternates:					

**ADD Alternate No. GC-02-001-ES** – In addition to the Base Bid scope, provide additional door & hardware removals and replacements, additional floor tile replacements, additional painting, and additional ceiling removals and replacements at First Floor Area 'E' and Second Floor Area 'E' of Highland Elementary School, where noted in drawings. Refer to drawings for additional information.

	\$
(Words)	(Figures)

Sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, written words shall govern.

**ADD Alternate No. GC-02-002- HS** – In addition to the Base Bid scope, provide additional partition material patching associated with lockers at First Floor Area 'A' Highland High School, where noted in drawings. Refer to drawings for additional information.

	<u>۵</u>
(Words)	(Figures)

Sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, written words shall govern.

#### 5. Unit Prices: Bidder shall provide Unit Prices for the following:

**Unit Price No. GC-02-001** – Provide additional resilient tile flooring and mastic installations, in addition to what is scheduled in the Contract Documents:

(Words)

per SF \$\_\_\_\_\_ per SF (Figures)

ተ

**Unit Price No. GC-02-002** – Provide additional metal stud framing, gypsum board installations, and finish painting for walls and ceilings, in addition to what is scheduled in the Contract Documents:

\_\_\_\_\_ per SF \$\_\_\_\_\_ per SF (*Words*) (*Figures*)

**Unit Price No. GC-02-003** – Provide additional ACT ceiling tile and grid demolition, in addition to what is scheduled in the Contract Documents:

	per SF	\$	per SF
(Words)	(Figures)		

**Unit Price No. GC-02-004** – Provide additional ACT ceiling tile and grid installations, in addition to what is scheduled in the Contract Documents:

\_\_\_\_\_\_ per SF \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ per SF (*Words*) (*Figures*)

**Unit Price No. GC-02-005** – Provide additional on-site rock removal and disposal, in addition to what is scheduled in the Contract Documents:

\_\_\_\_\_ per CY \$\_\_\_\_\_ per CY (*Words*) (*Figures*)

**Unit Price No. GC-02-006** – Provide additional railing post removals and repairs per typical details, in addition to what is scheduled in the Contract Documents:

\_\_\_\_\_ per Post \$\_\_\_\_\_ per Post (*Words*) (*Figures*)

6. **Allowances**: Base Bid shall include the following Allowance(s):

**Allowance No. GC-02-001** – General Construction Contingency Allowance for work at all buildings in the amount of **\$115,000.00 Lump Sum**.

- 7. **Bid Security:** Attached hereto is Bid Security in the form of (*circle correct form*) Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cash in the amount of five percent (5%) of the written Base Bid amount.
- 8. **Time of Commencement and Completion:** The Bidder agrees to commence Work on the stipulated starting date(s) and will substantially complete the Work in accordance with the information provided in specification 011200 Multiple Contract Summary.

- 9. **Rejection of Bids:** The Bidder acknowledges that the Owner reserves the right to waive any informality in, or to reject any or all Bids.
- 10. **Execution of Contract:** If notice of the acceptance of this Bid is mailed, telegraphed, or otherwise delivered to the undersigned within forty-five (45) days after the date of the Bid Opening, or any time thereafter, the undersigned will, within ten (10) working days after the receipt of the form of Agreement, execute and deliver the Contract.
- 11. **Site Visit:** By initialing at the end of this paragraph the Bidder acknowledges visiting the project Site as requested by the Bidding Documents.

(Name-Printed)	(Initials)		
12. Authorized Signature:			
(Signature)			
(Name – Printed)			
(Title – Printed)	(Date)		

- 13. **Attachments:** As itemized in the "Instructions to Bidders" for a complete Bid Form include the following:
  - a. Bid Form.
  - b. Resolution.
  - c. Non-Collusive Bid Certification.
  - d. Bid Security.
  - e. Iran Divestment Act Affidavit.
- 14. **Supplementary Bid Information**: If apparent lowest Bidder upon Bid Opening, submit in accordance with the "Instructions to Bidders" within three (3) business days the following:
  - a. Contractor Statement of Qualifications AIA Document A305, 2020 edition.
  - b. Proposed Subcontractors.
  - c. Identification of Work to be self-performed.
  - d. Proposed Substitutions.
  - e. Proposed Project Manager & Superintendent resumes.
  - f. DRAFT Schedule of Values.

END OF DOCUMENT 004116.2

### SECTION 004116.3 – BID FORM – CONTRACT NO. 03 – MECHANICAL PLUMBING CONSTRUCTION (MPC)

BIDDER INFORMATION		
CONTACT:		
COMPANY:		
ADDRESS:		
TELEPHONE:	()	
E-MAIL:		
BID TO (Owner):	Highland Central S 320 Pancake Hollo Highland, New Yor Attention: Lindsay	w Road
PRIME CONTRACT:	Contract No. 03 – I	Mechanical Plumbing Construction (MPC)
PROJECT TITLE:	Highland Central S 2022 Capital Impro	chool District ovement Project – Phase 1
Middle School		SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010

Middle School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010
High School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014
Elementary School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014
Bus Garage	SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 197-2201.01

1. **Representations:** By submitting this Bid, the Bidder represents that they have examined and fully understand the requirements and intent of the Bidding and Contract Documents, including but not limited to Drawings, Project Manuals, and Bid Addenda; and proposes to provide all labor, material, and means necessary to complete the Work on, or before, the milestone date(s) specified in the Bid Documents.

### 2. Base Bid:

			\$
	(Words)		(Figures)
	Sums shall be expressed in both words and fig	ures. In case of disc	repancy, written words shall govern.
3.	. Addenda: The Bidder acknowledges receip	ot of the follow	ing Addenda:
	No Dated	No	Dated
	No Dated	No	Dated
4.	. Alternates: None		
5.	. Unit Prices: None		
6.	. Allowances: Base Bid shall include the follo	owing Allowan	ce(s):

**Allowance No. MPC-03-001** – Mechanical Plumbing Construction Contingency Allowance for work at all buildings in the amount of **\$25,000.00 Lump Sum**.

- 7. **Bid Security:** Attached hereto is Bid Security in the form of (*circle correct form*) Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cash in the amount of five percent (5%) of the written Base Bid amount.
- 8. **Time of Commencement and Completion:** The Bidder agrees to commence Work on the stipulated starting date(s) and will substantially complete the Work in accordance with the information provided in specification 011200 Multiple Contract Summary.
- 9. **Rejection of Bids:** The Bidder acknowledges that the Owner reserves the right to waive any informality in, or to reject any or all Bids.
- 10. **Execution of Contract:** If notice of the acceptance of this Bid is mailed, telegraphed, or otherwise delivered to the undersigned within forty-five (45) days after the date of the Bid Opening, or any time thereafter, the undersigned will, within ten (10) working days after the receipt of the form of Agreement, execute and deliver the Contract.
- 11. **Site Visit:** By initialing at the end of this paragraph the Bidder acknowledges visiting the project Site as requested by the Bidding Documents.

(Name-Printed)

(Initials)

### 12. Authorized Signature:

(Signature)	
(Name – Printed)	
(Title – Printed)	(Date)

- 13. **Attachments:** As itemized in the "Instructions to Bidders" for a complete Bid Form include the following:
  - a. Bid Form.
  - b. Resolution.
  - c. Non-Collusive Bid Certification.
  - d. Bid Security.
  - e. Iran Divestment Act Affidavit.
- 14. **Supplementary Bid Information**: If apparent lowest Bidder upon Bid Opening, submit in accordance with the "Instructions to Bidders" within three (3) business days the following:
  - a. Contractor Statement of Qualifications AIA Document A305, 2020 edition.
  - b. Proposed Subcontractors.
  - c. Identification of Work to be self-performed.
  - d. Proposed Substitutions.
  - e. Proposed Project Manager & Superintendent resumes.
  - f. DRAFT Schedule of Values.

END OF DOCUMENT 004116.3

### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 004116.4 – BID FORM – CONTRACT NO. 04 – ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION (EC)

BIDDER INFORMATION	
CONTACT:	
COMPANY:	
ADDRESS:	
TELEPHONE:	()
E-MAIL:	
BID TO (Owner):	Highland Central School District 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 Attention: Lindsay Eidel, School Business Administrator
PRIME CONTRACT:	Contract No. 04 – Electrical Construction (EC)
PROJECT TITLE:	Highland Central School District 2022 Capital Improvement Project – Phase 1

Middle School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010
High School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014
Elementary School	SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014
Bus Garage	SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 197-2201.01

1. **Representations:** By submitting this Bid, the Bidder represents that they have examined and fully understand the requirements and intent of the Bidding and Contract Documents, including but not limited to Drawings, Project Manuals, and Bid Addenda; and proposes to provide all labor, material, and means necessary to complete the Work on, or before, the milestone date(s) specified in the Bid Documents.

### 2. Base Bid:

	\$		
	(Words)		(Figures)
	Sums shall be expressed in both words and	figures. In case of discrep	bancy, written words shall govern.
3.	Addenda: The Bidder acknowledges rec	eipt of the followin	g Addenda:
	No Dated	No	_ Dated
	No Dated	No	_ Dated
4.	Alternates:		
	<b>ADD Alternate No. EC-04-001-ES</b> – 48" light fixtures in existing 24" x 48' Area 'E' and Second Floor Area 'E' of light fixtures in new 24" x 24" ceilings	' ceilings, where no Highland Elementa	ted in the drawings at First Floor ary School, provide new 24" x 24"
			\$
	(Words)		(Figures)
	Sums shall be expressed in both words a	nd figures. In case of disci	repancy, written words shall govern.

- 5. Unit Prices: None
- 6. Allowances: Base Bid shall include the following Allowance(s):

**Allowance No. EC-04-001** – Electrical Construction Contingency Allowance for work at all buildings in the amount of **\$75,000.00 Lump Sum**.

- 7. **Bid Security:** Attached hereto is Bid Security in the form of (*circle correct form*) Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cash in the amount of five percent (5%) of the written Base Bid amount.
- 8. **Time of Commencement and Completion:** The Bidder agrees to commence Work on the stipulated starting date(s) and will substantially complete the Work in accordance with the information provided in specification 011200 Multiple Contract Summary.
- 9. **Rejection of Bids:** The Bidder acknowledges that the Owner reserves the right to waive any informality in, or to reject any or all Bids.
- 10. **Execution of Contract:** If notice of the acceptance of this Bid is mailed, telegraphed, or otherwise delivered to the undersigned within forty-five (45) days after the date of the Bid Opening, or any time thereafter, the undersigned will, within ten (10) working days after the receipt of the form of Agreement, execute and deliver the Contract.

11. **Site Visit:** By initialing at the end of this paragraph the Bidder acknowledges visiting the project Site as requested by the Bidding Documents.

(Name-Printed)	(Initials)
12. Authorized Signature:	
(Signature)	
(Name – Printed)	
(Title – Printed)	(Date)

- 13. **Attachments:** As itemized in the "Instructions to Bidders" for a complete Bid Form include the following:
  - a. Bid Form.
  - b. Resolution.
  - c. Non-Collusive Bid Certification.
  - d. Bid Security.
  - e. Iran Divestment Act Affidavit.
- 14. **Supplementary Bid Information**: If apparent lowest Bidder upon Bid Opening, submit in accordance with the "Instructions to Bidders" within three (3) business days the following:
  - a. Contractor Statement of Qualifications AIA Document A305, 2020 edition.
  - b. Proposed Subcontractors.
  - c. Identification of Work to be self-performed.
  - d. Proposed Substitutions.
  - e. Proposed Project Manager & Superintendent resumes.
  - f. DRAFT Schedule of Values.

END OF DOCUMENT 004116.4

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## $\operatorname{AIA}^{\circ}$ Document A310<sup>°</sup> – 2010

### Bid Bond

#### CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

### SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

### OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address) Highland Central School District 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528

### **BOND AMOUNT: \$**

### PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any) Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital Improvement Project

Highland Middle School 71 Main Street Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010

Highland High School 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014

Highland Elementary School 16 Lockhart Lane Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014

Bus Garage 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

CSArch Project #197-2201

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such

#### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

AIA Document A310<sup>™</sup> – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:08:32 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (1093878347)

Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this day of ,

	(Principal)	(Seal)
(Witness)	(Title)	
	(Surety)	(Seal)
(Witness)	(Title)	

AIA Document A310<sup>®</sup> – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:08:32 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents<sup>®</sup> Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (1093878347)

### DOCUMENT 004325 – PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

Should any part or portion of the Work be planned for substitute products, list all substitutes that are proposed for products that have been specified by one or more manufacturers in the specifications. Please print in ink or type in the spaces provided. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

This identification of substitutions is required of Bidder(s) as part of the Supplementary Bid Forms and is in partial fulfillment of requirements of the Instructions to Bidders. Substitutions may affect Owner's acceptance of the Bid and decision to award Contract. Additional data on substitutions may be requested from selected Bidder(s) after the Bid Opening in accordance with Division 01 Section "Product Requirements."

## CONTRACTOR \_\_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACT NAME/#

SPECIFICATION SECTION	SPECIFIED ITEM	SUBSTITUTION

### END OF DOCUMENT 004325

### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

### DOCUMENT 004336 - PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

Should any part or portion of the Work be planned for subcontracting, list the name and address of all Subcontractors that Bidder(s) proposes to use on Prime Contract and the assigned Work to each. Please print in ink or type in the spaces provided. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

This identification of subcontractors is required of Bidder(s) as part of the Supplementary Bid Forms and is in partial fulfillment of requirements of the Instructions to Bidders. Additional data on proposed Subcontractors may be requested from selected Bidders after the Bid Opening in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

CONTRACTOR			
NAME			

CONTRACT #

SUBCONTRACTOR	ADDRESS	ASSIGNED SCOPE of WORK

### END OF DOCUMENT 004336

### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## $\operatorname{AIA}^{\circ}$ Document A305<sup>°</sup> – 2020

### Contractor's Qualification Statement

(Paragraph deleted) SUBMITTED BY: SUBMITTED TO: (Organization name and address.) (Organization name and address.)

### NAME OF PROJECT:

Highland Central School District - 2022 Capital Improvement Project

Highland Middle School 71 Main Street Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010

Highland High School 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014

Highland Elementary School 16 Lockhart Lane Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014

**Bus** Garage 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

CSArch Project #197-2201

### **TYPE OF WORK TYPICALLY PERFORMED**

(Indicate the type of work your organization typically performs, such as general contracting, construction manager as constructor services, HVAC contracting, electrical contracting, plumbing contracting, or other.)

### THIS CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

(*Check all that apply.*)

- [X] Exhibit A – General Information
- [ **X**] Exhibit B - Financial and Performance Information
- [X] Exhibit C - Project-Specific Information
- [X] Exhibit D - Past Project Experience
- [X] Exhibit E – Past Project Experience (Continued)

### **CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

AIA Document A305<sup>™</sup> - 2020. Copyright © 1964, 1969, 1979, 1986, and 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute 'AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:08:56 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. (1280332396) User Notes:

#### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

1

The undersigned certifies under oath that the information provided in this Contractor's Qualification Statement is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

Date

Organization's Authorized Representative Signature

Printed Name and Title

NOTARY State of: County of: Signed and sworn to before me this day of

**Notary Signature** 

My commission expires:

2

## AIA<sup>®</sup> Document A305<sup>®</sup> – 2020 Exhibit A

### **General Information**

This Exhibit is part of the Contractor's Qualification Statement, submitted by

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and dated
the	day of	in the

year\_\_\_\_\_ In words, indicate day, month and year.)

§ A.1 ORGANIZATION

§ A.1.1 Name and Location

§ A.1.1.1 Identify the full legal name of your organization.

## § A.1.1.2 List all other names under which your organization currently does business and, for each name, identify jurisdictions in which it is registered to do business under that trade name.

#### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

1

**§ A.1.1.3** List all prior names under which your organization has operated and, for each name, indicate the date range and jurisdiction in which it was used.

§ A.1.1.4 Identify the address of your organization's principal place of business and list all office locations out of which your organization conducts business. If your organization has multiple offices, you may attach an exhibit or refer to a website.

### § A.1.2 Legal Status

§ A.1.2.1 Identify the legal status under which your organization does business, such as sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, limited liability corporation, joint venture, or other.

- .1 If your organization is a corporation, identify the state in which it is incorporated, the date of incorporation, and its four highest-ranking corporate officers and their titles, as applicable.
- .2 If your organization is a partnership, identify its partners and its date of organization.
- .3 If your organization is individually owned, identify its owner and date of organization.
- If the form of your organization is other than those listed above, describe it and identify its individual leaders:

AIA Document A305<sup>™</sup> – 2020 Exhibit A. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:34:02 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in 2 accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. (1714968887)User Notes:

**§ A.1.2.2** Does your organization own, in whole or in part, any other construction-related businesses? If so, identify and describe those businesses and specify percentage of ownership.

§ A.1.3 Other Information§ A.1.3.1 How many years has your organization been in business?

§ A.1.3.2 How many full-time employees work for your organization?

**§ A.1.3.3** List your North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes and titles. Specify which is your primary NAICS code.

**§** A.1.3.4 Indicate whether your organization is certified as a governmentally recognized special business class, such as a minority business enterprise, woman business enterprise, service disabled veteran owned small business, woman owned small business, small business in a HUBZone, or a small disadvantaged business in the 8(a) Business Development Program. For each, identify the certifying authority and indicate jurisdictions to which such certification applies.

### § A.2 EXPERIENCE

§ A.2.1 Complete Exhibit D to describe up to four projects, either completed or in progress, that are representative of your organization's experience and capabilities.

§ A.2.2 State your organization's total dollar value of work currently under contract.

AIA Document A305<sup>™</sup> – 2020 Exhibit A. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:34:02 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents<sup>®</sup> Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (1714968887) § A.2.3 Of the amount stated in Section A.2.2, state the dollar value of work that remains to be completed:

§ A.2.4 State your organization's average annual dollar value of construction work performed during the last five years.

### § A.3 CAPABILITIES

§ A.3.1 List the categories of work that your organization typically self-performs.

§ A.3.2 Identify qualities, accreditations, services, skills, or personnel that you believe differentiate your organization from others.

§ A.3.3 Does your organization provide design collaboration or pre-construction services? If so, describe those services.

§ A.3.4 Does your organization use building information modeling (BIM)? If so, describe how your organization uses BIM and identify BIM software that your organization regularly uses.

AIA Document A305<sup>™</sup> – 2020 Exhibit A. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:34:02 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in 4 accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. (1714968887) User Notes:

§ A.3.5 Does your organization use a project management information system? If so, identify that system.

§ A.4 REFERENCES

§ A.4.1 Identify three client references: (Insert name, organization, and contact information)

§ A.4.2 Identify three architect references: (Insert name, organization, and contact information)

§ A.4.3 Identify one bank reference: (Insert name, organization, and contact information)

§ A.4.4 Identify three subcontractor or other trade references: (Insert name, organization, and contact information)

AIA Document A305<sup>™</sup> – 2020 Exhibit A. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:34:02 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in 5 accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (1714968887)

## AIA Document A305 – 2020 Exhibit B

### Financial and Performance Information

This Exhibit is part of the Contractor's Qualification Statement, submitted by

			and dated
the	day of	in the year	
(In words, indicat	te day, month and year.)		

### § B.1 FINANCIAL

§ B.1.1 Federal tax identification number:

§ B.1.2 Attach financial statements for the last three years prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, including your organization's latest balance sheet and income statement. Also, indicate the name and contact information of the firm that prepared each financial statement.

§ **B.1.3** Has your organization, its parent, or a subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership or management, been the subject of any bankruptcy proceeding within the last ten years?

§ **B.1.4** Identify your organization's preferred credit rating agency and identification information.

(Identify rating agency, such as Dun and Bradstreet or Equifax, and insert your organization's identification number or other method of searching your organization's credit rating with such agency.)

### § B.2 DISPUTES AND DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS

§ B.2.1 Are there any pending or outstanding judgments, arbitration proceedings, bond claims, or lawsuits against your organization, its parent, or a subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership or management, or any of the individuals listed in Exhibit A, Section 1.2, in which the amount in dispute is more than \$75,000? (If the answer is yes, provide an explanation.)

#### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

1

AlA Document A305<sup>™</sup> – 2020 Exhibit B. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. Ail rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 07:47:37 ET on 05/18/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (2050455106) § B.2.2 In the last five years has your organization, its parent, or a subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership or management:

(If the answer to any of the questions below is yes, provide an explanation.)

- .1 failed to complete work awarded to it?
- .2 been terminated for any reason except for an owners' convenience?
- .3 had any judgments, settlements, or awards pertaining to a construction project in which your organization was responsible for more than \$75,000?
- .4 filed any lawsuits or requested arbitration regarding a construction project?

§ B.2.3 In the last five years, has your organization, its parent, or a subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership or management; or any of the individuals listed in Exhibit A Section 1.2: (If the answer to any of the questions below is yes, provide an explanation.)

- .1 been convicted of, or indicted for, a business-related crime?
- .2 had any business or professional license subjected to disciplinary action?
- .3 been penalized or fined by a state or federal environmental agency?

2

## AIA<sup>®</sup> Document A305<sup>®</sup> – 2020 Exhibit C

### **Project Specific Information**

This Exhibit is part of the Contractor's Qualification Statement, submitted

by	<u> </u>		and dated
the	day of	in the year	
(In words, indicate do	iy, month and year.)	·	

### **PROJECT:**

(Name and location or address.) Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital Improvement Project

Highland Middle School 71 Main Street Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010

Highland High School 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014

Highland Elementary School 16 Lockhart Lane Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014

Bus Garage 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

CSArch Project #197-2201

### CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT OFFICE:

*(Identify the office out of which the contractor proposes to perform the work for the Project.)* 

### TYPE OF WORK SOUGHT

(Indicate the type of work you are seeking for this Project, such as general contracting, construction manager as constructor, design-build, HVAC subcontracting, electrical subcontracting, plumbing subcontracting, etc.)

#### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

1

### CONFLICT OF INTEREST

AlA Document A305<sup>™</sup> – 2020 Exhibit C. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:09:21 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents<sup>®</sup> Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (1229865782) Describe any conflict of interest your organization, its parent, or a subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership or management, or any of the individuals listed in Exhibit A Section 1.2, may have regarding this Project.

#### § C.1 PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK

§ C.1.1 When was the Contractor's Project Office established?

§ C.1.2 How many full-time field and office staff are respectively employed at the Contractor's Project Office?

§ C.1.3 List the business license and contractor license or registration numbers for the Contractor's Project Office that pertain to the Project.

§ C.1.4 Identify key personnel from your organization who will be meaningfully involved with work on this Project and indicate (1) their position on the Project team, (2) their office location, (3) their expertise and experience, and (4) projects similar to the Project on which they have worked.

§ C.1.5 Identify portions of work that you intend to self-perform on this Project.

§ C.1.6 To the extent known, list the subcontractors you intend to use for major portions of work on the Project.

### § C.2 EXPERIENCE RELATED TO THE PROJECT

§ C.2.1 Complete Exhibit D to describe up to four projects performed by the Contractor's Project Office, either completed or in progress, that are relevant to this Project, such as projects in a similar geographic area or of similar project type. If you have already completed Exhibit D, but want to provide further examples of projects that are relevant to this Project, you may complete Exhibit E.

§ C.2.2 State the total dollar value of work currently under contract at the Contractor's Project Office:

§ C.2.3 Of the amount stated in Section C.2.2, state the dollar value of work that remains to be completed:

§ C.2.4 State the average annual dollar value of construction work performed by the Contractor's Project Office during the last five years.

§ C.2.5 List the total number of projects the Contractor's Project Office has completed in the last five years and state the dollar value of the largest contract the Contractor's Project Office has completed during that time.

AIA Document A305<sup>™</sup> – 2020 Exhibit C. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 2 13:09:21 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (1229865782)

### § C.3 SAFETY PROGRAM AND RECORD

§ C.3.1 Does the Contractor's Project Office have a written safety program?

§ C.3.2 List all safety-related citations and penalties the Contractor's Project Office has received in the last three years.

§ C.3.3 Attach the Contractor's Project Office's OSHA 300a Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses form for the last three years.

§ C.3.4 Attach a copy of your insurance agent's verification letter for your organization's current workers' compensation experience modification rate and rates for the last three years.

#### § C.4 INSURANCE

§ C.4.1 Attach current certificates of insurance for your commercial general liability policy, umbrella insurance policy, and professional liability insurance policy, if any. Identify deductibles or self-insured retentions for your commercial general liability policy.

§ C.4.2 If requested, will your organization be able to provide property insurance for the Project written on a builder's risk "all-risks" completed value or equivalent policy form and sufficient to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis?

(Paragraphs deleted)
§ C.5 SURETY

§ C.5.1 If requested, will your organization be able to provide a performance and payment bond for this Project?

- § C.5.2 Surety company name:
- § C.5.3 Surety agent name and contact information:

§ C.5.4 Total bonding capacity:

§ C.5.5 Available bonding capacity as of the date of this qualification statement:

# AIA<sup>®</sup> Document A305<sup>®</sup> – 2020 Exhibit D

### Contractor's Past Project Experience

	1	2	3	4
PROJECT NAME				
PROJECT LOCATION				
PROJECT TYPE				
OWNER				
ARCHITECT				
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT EXECUTIVE				
KEY PERSONNEL (include titles)				
PROJECT DETAILS	Contract Amount	Contract Amount	Contract Amount	Contract Amount
	Completion Date	Completion Date	Completion Date	Completion Date
	% Self-Performed Work	% Self-Performed Work	% Self-Performed Work	% Self-Performed Work
PROJECT DELIVERY METHOD	<ul> <li>Design-bid-build</li> <li>Design-build</li> <li>CM constructor</li> <li>CM advisor</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Design-bid-build</li> <li>Design-build</li> <li>CM constructor</li> <li>CM advisor</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Design-bid-build</li> <li>Design-build</li> <li>CM constructor</li> <li>CM advisor</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Design-bid-build</li> <li>Design-build</li> <li>CM constructor</li> <li>CM advisor</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>
SUSTAINABILITY CERTIFICATIONS				

1

# AIA<sup>®</sup> Document A305<sup>®</sup> – 2020 Exhibit E

### Contractor's Past Project Experience, Continued

	1	2	3	4
PROJECT NAME				
PROJECT LOCATION				
PROJECT TYPE				
OWNER				
ARCHITECT				
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT EXECUTIVE				
KEY PERSONNEL (include titles)				
PROJECT DETAILS	Contract Amount	Contract Amount	Contract Amount	Contract Amount
	Completion Date	Completion Date	Completion Date	Completion Date
	% Self-Performed Work	% Self-Performed Work	% Self-Performed Work	% Self-Performed Work
PROJECT DELIVERY METHOD	<ul> <li>Design-bid-build</li> <li>Design-build</li> <li>CM constructor</li> <li>CM advisor</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Design-bid-build</li> <li>Design-build</li> <li>CM constructor</li> <li>CM advisor</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Design-bid-build</li> <li>Design-build</li> <li>CM constructor</li> <li>CM advisor</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Design-bid-build</li> <li>Design-build</li> <li>CM constructor</li> <li>CM advisor</li> <li>Other:</li> </ul>
SUSTAINABILITY CERTIFICATIONS				

1

### DOCUMENT 004519 - NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The following provisions of the New York State General Municipal Law form a part of the Bidding Requirements:

### NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATE

- (a) By submission of this Bid, each Bidder and each person signing on behalf of any Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint Bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief:
  - (1) The prices in this Bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor.
  - (2) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this Bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and
  - (3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.
- (b) A Bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (a) (1), (2) and (3) above have not been complied with; provided, however, that if in any case the Bidder cannot make the foregoing certification, the Bidder shall so state and shall so furnish with the Bid, a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefore. Where (a) (1), (2) and (3) above have not been complied with, the Bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the head of the purchasing unit of the political subdivision, public department, agency or official thereof to which the Bid is made, or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

The fact that a bidder (a) has published price lists, rates, or tariffs covering items being procured, (b) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items, or (c) has sold the same items to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning of subparagraph (a).

(c) Any bid hereafter made to any political subdivision of the State or any public department, agency or official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation, or local law, and where such bid contains the

certification referred to in subdivision one of this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificate as to non-collusion as the act and deed of the corporation.

(d) The person signing this Bid or Proposal certifies that he has fully informed himself regarding the accuracy of the statements contained in this certification, and under the penalties of perjury, affirms the truth thereof, such penalties being applicable to the Bidder as well to the person signing in his behalf.

Signature	
Date	
Title	Federal ID No:
Business Address:	
Talanhanai	Faccinailes
Telephone:	Facsimile:
END OF DOCUMENT 004519	

### DOCUMENT 004520 - IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT AFFIDAVIT

The following provisions of the New York State General Municipal Law form a part of the Bidding Requirements:

### IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT CERTIFICATE

- (a) By submission of this Bid, each Bidder and each person signing on behalf of any Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint Bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief:
  - (1) That the Bidder is not on the list created pursuant to Paragraph (b) of Subdivision3 of Section 165-a of the New York State finance law.
  - (2) By submitting a bid in response to this solicitation or by assuming the responsibility of a Contract awarded hereunder, Bidder / Contractor (or any assignee) certifies that once the prohibited entities list is posted on the Office of General Services (OGS) website, it will not utilize on such Contract any subcontractor that is identified on the prohibited entities list; and
  - (3) Additionally, Bidder / Contractor is advised that once the list is posted on the OGS website, any Contractor seeking to renew or extend a Contract or assume the responsibility of a contract awarded in response to the solicitation, must certify at the time the Contract is renewed, extended or assigned that it is not included on the prohibited entities list.
- (b) A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where the condition set forth in paragraph a of this subdivision has not been complied with; provided, however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certification, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. A political subdivision may award a bid to a bidder who cannot make the certification pursuant to paragraph a of this subdivision on a case-by-case basis if:
  - (1) The investment activities in Iran were made before the effective date of this section, the investment activities in Iran have not been expanded or renewed after the effective date of this section, and the person has adopted, publicized, and is implementing a formal plan to cease the investment activities in Iran and to refrain from engaging in any new investments in Iran; or

- (2) The political subdivision makes a determination that the goods or services are necessary for the political subdivision to perform its functions and that, absent such an exemption, the political subdivision would be unable to obtain the goods or services for which the contract is offered. Such determination shall be made in writing and shall be a public document.
- (c) Any bid hereafter made to any political subdivision of the State or any public department, agency or official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation, or local law, and where such bid contains the certification referred to in subdivision one of this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificate as to non-engagement in investment activities in Iran as the act and deed of the corporation.
- (d) The person signing this Bid or Proposal certifies that he has fully informed himself regarding the accuracy of the statements contained in this certification, and under the penalties of perjury, affirms the truth thereof, such penalties being applicable to the Bidder as well to the person signing in his behalf.

Signature	
Date	
Title	Federal ID NO:
Business Address:	
Telephone:	Email:

END OF DOCUMENT 004520

### DOCUMENT 004543 - CORPORATE RESOLUTION

### INCLUDE WITH BID FORM(S) IF BIDDER IS AN INDIVIDUAL:

Ву: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature)

(Print or type individual's name and title)

(Business Address)

Business Phone

Facsimile

### **INCLUDE WITH BID FORM(S) IF BIDDER IS A PARTNERSHIP:**

(Print or type name of firm)

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of general partner)

(Print or type general partner's name and title)

(Business Address)

Business Phone

Facsimile

### **INCLUDE WITH BID FORM(S) IF BIDDER IS A CORPORATION:**

(Print or type name of corporation)

(State of incorporation)

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of president or vice-president)

(Print or type individual's name and title)

(Business Address)

Business Phone

Facsimile

ATTEST:

(By corporate secretary or assistant secretary)

(Print name and title)

Corporate Seal

END OF DOCUMENT 004543

CORPORATE RESOLUTION

### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

### MAIA Document A132 – 2019

### Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

**AGREEMENT** made as of the day of in the year (In words, indicate day, month, and year.)

**BETWEEN** the Owner: (Name, legal status, address, and other information)

Highland Central School District 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528

and the Contractor: (Name, legal status, address, and other information)

for the following Project: (Name, location, and detailed description)

Highland Central School District - 2022 Capital Improvement Project

Highland Middle School 71 Main Street Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010

Highland High School 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014

Highland Elementary School 16 Lockhart Lane Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014

**Bus** Garage 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

CSArch Project #197-2201

### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A232™-2019, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; B132™-2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and C132™-2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser. AIA Document A232™-2019 is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

Init. 1

AIA Document A132 - 2019. Copyright @ 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects, " "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 1 14:34:56 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires an 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents\* Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@alacontracts.com. **User Notes:** 

The Construction Manager: (Name, legal status, address, and other information)

The Palumbo Group 22 Noxon Street Poughkeepsie, New York 12601

The Architect: (Name, legal status, address, and other information)

Collins+Scoville Architecture | Engineering | Construction Management, D.P.C. dba CSArch **19 Front Street** Newburgh, New York 12550-7601

The Owner and Contractor agree as follows

### TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
- 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT
- 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND DATES OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
- CONTRACT SUM 4
- 5 PAYMENTS
- 6 **DISPUTE RESOLUTION**
- 7 **TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION**
- 8 **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** q

(Paragraph deleted)

### ARTICLE 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract, and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than Modifications, appears in Article 9.

### ARTICLE 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT

The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

### ARTICLE 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND DATES OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 3.1 The date of commencement of the Work shall be: (Check one of the following boxes.)

- [] The date of this Agreement.
- [] A date set forth in a notice to proceed issued by the Owner.
- AIA Document A132 2019. Copyright @ 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 2 14:34:56 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: (1179986771)

[ ] Established as follows:

(Insert a date or a means to determine the date of commencement of the Work.)

If a date of commencement of the Work is not selected, then the date of commencement shall be the date of this Agreement.

§ 3.2 The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement of the Work.

### § 3.3 Substantial Completion of the Project or Portions Thereof

§ 3.3.1 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, the date of Substantial Completion of the Work of all of the Contractors for the Project will be: (Insert the date of Substantial Completion of the Work of all Contractors for the Project.)

(Paragraph deleted) (Table deleted) (Paragraphs deleted) (Table deleted) (Paragraph deleted) ARTICLE 4 CONTRACT SUM

§ 4.1 The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be one of the following: (Check the appropriate box.)

[X] Stipulated Sum, in accordance with Section 4.2 below

- [] Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee, in accordance with Section 4.3 below
- Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, in accordance with [ ] Section 4.4 below

(Based on the selection above, complete Section 4.2, 4.3 or 4.4 below.)

### § 4.2 Stipulated Sum

§ 4.2.1 The Contract Sum shall be (\$), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents.

### § 4.2.2 Alternates

§ 4.2.2.1 Alternates, if any, included in the Contract Sum:

Item

Price

§ 4.2.2.2 Subject to the conditions noted below, the following alternates may be accepted by the Owner following execution of this Agreement. Upon acceptance, the Owner shall issue a Modification to this Agreement. (Insert below each alternate and the conditions that must be met for the Owner to accept the alternate.)

Item

Init.

1

Price

**Conditions for Acceptance** 

§ 4.2.3 Allowances, if any, included in the Contract Sum: (Identify each allowance.)

item	Price

AIA Document A132 - 2019. Copyright @ 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 3 14:34:56 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

§ 4.2.4 Unit prices, if any:

(Identify the item and state the unit price, and quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)

(Paragraphs deleted) (Table deleted) (Paragraphs deleted) ARTICLE 5 PAYMENTS § 5.1 Progress Payments

§ 5.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Construction Manager by the Contractor, and Certificates for Payment issued by the Construction Manager and Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum, to the Contractor, as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 5.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

§ 5.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Construction Manager not later than the 5th day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the amount certified to the Contractor not later than the 30<sup>th</sup> of the same month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Construction Manager after the application date fixed above, payment of the amount certified shall be made by the Owner not later than forty-five (45) days after the Construction Manager receives the Application for Payment.

(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

### § 5.1.4 Progress Payments Where the Contract Sum is Based on a Stipulated Sum

§ 5.1.4.1 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form, and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy, as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. This schedule of values shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 5.1.4.2 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.4.3 In accordance with AIA Document A232<sup>TM</sup>−2019, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, and subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

§ 5.1.4.3.1 The amount of each progress payment shall first include:

- That portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work; .1
- .2 That portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction, or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing; and

AIA Document A132 - 2019. Copyright @ 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 14:34:56 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. (1179986771)User Notes:

.3 That portion of Construction Change Directives that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified.

### § 5.1.4.3.2 The amount of each progress payment shall then be reduced by:

- .1 The aggregate of any amounts previously paid by the Owner;
- .2 The amount, if any, for Work that remains uncorrected and for which the Architect has previously withheld a Certificate for Payment as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A232–2019;
- .3 Any amount for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless the Work has been performed by others the Contractor intends to pay;
- .4 For Work performed or defects discovered since the last payment application, any amount for which the Architect may withhold payment, or nullify a Certificate of Payment in whole or in part, as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A232–2019; and
- .5 Retainage withheld pursuant to Section 5.1.7.

### (Paragraphs deleted)

### § 5.1.7 Retainage

§ 5.1.7.1 For each progress payment made prior to when the Work of this Contract is substantially complete, the Owner may withhold the following amount, as retainage, from the payment otherwise due:

(Insert a percentage or amount to be withheld as retainage from each Application for Payment. The amount of retainage may be limited by governing law.)

Five Percent (5%)

§ 5.1.7.1.1 The following items are not subject to retainage:

(Insert any items not subject to the withholding of retainage, such as general conditions, insurance, etc.)

### § 5.1.7.2 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

(If the retainage established in Section 5.1.7.1 is to be modified prior to when the entire Work of this Contract is substantially complete, including modifications for completion of portions of the Work as provided in Section 3.4.2, insert provisions for such modifications.)

### (Paragraphs deleted)

§ 5.2 Final Payment

### § 5.2.1 Final Payment Where the Contract Sum is Based on a Stipulated Sum

§ 5.2.1.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when

- .1 the Contractor has fully performed the Contract except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Article 12 of AIA Document A232–2019, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment; and
- .2 a final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect.

§ 5.2.1.2 The Owner's final payment to the Contractor shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment, or as follows:

### (Paragraphs deleted)

Init.

1

§ 5.3 Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

Zero %0

### **ARTICLE 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION** § 6.1 Initial Decision Maker

The Architect will serve as Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A232-2019, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to this Agreement, to serve as Initial Decision Maker. (If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)

### § 6.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A232-2019, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows: (Check the appropriate box.)

[] Arbitration pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A232-2019.

[X] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

[] Other: (Specify)

If the Owner and Contractor do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation. Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

### TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION ARTICLE 7

### § 7.1 Where the Contract Sum is a Stipulated Sum

§ 7.1.1 The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232-2019.

### (Paragraphs deleted)

### ARTICLE 8 **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

§ 8.1 Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A232–2019 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

### § 8.2 The Owner's representative:

(Name, address, email address, and other information)

§ 8.3 The Contractor's representative:

(Name, address, email address, and other information)

AIA Document A132 - 2019. Copyright @ 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 6 14:34:56 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: (1179986771)

§ 8.4 Neither the Owner's nor the Contractor's representative shall be changed without ten days' prior notice to the other party.

### § 8.5 Insurance and Bonds

§ 8.5.1 The Owner and the Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in AIA Document A232<sup>TM</sup>-2019, General Conditions of the Contract, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 8.5.2 The Contractor shall provide bonds as set forth in AIA Document A132<sup>TM</sup>-2019, Exhibit A, and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 8.6 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A232–2019, may be given in accordance with AIA Document E203<sup>TM</sup>\_2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set forth below:

(If other than in accordance with AIA Document E203–2013, insert requirements for delivering notice in electronic format such as name, title, and email address of the recipient and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)

### § 8.7 Relationship of the Parties

Where the Contract is based on the Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee, with or without a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to cooperate with the Architect and exercise the Contractor's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner; to furnish efficient business administration and supervision; to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the Owner's interests. The Owner agrees to furnish and approve, in a timely manner, information required by the Contractor and to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 8.8 Other provisions:

### ARTICLE 9 **ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

§ 9.1 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents:

- AIA Document A132<sup>™</sup>–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, .1 Construction Manager as Adviser Edition
- .2 AIA Document A232<sup>TM</sup>\_2019, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

(Paragraphs deleted)

Init.

### .5 Drawings

Number Exhibit B Drawing List, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein

Title

Date

.6 Specifications

AIA Document A132 - 2019. Copyright @ 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 7 14:34:56 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: (1179986771)

	<b>Section</b> Exhibit A Table of Co is attached hereto and herein.		Date	Pages
.7	Addenda, if any:			
	Number	Date	Pages	
		relating to bidding or proposal require proposal requirements are also enume		
.8	Other Exhibits: (Check all boxes that	apply and include appropriate inform	nation identifying the	exhibit where required.)
	[ ] AIA Docum	ent A132 <sup>™</sup> –2019, Exhibit B, Determ	ination of the Cost of	the Work
	Edition, date	ent E235 <sup>TM</sup> –2019, Sustainable Projected as indicated below: ate of the E235-2019 incorporated int		on Manager as Adviser
	[ ] The Sustaina	ability Plan:		
	Title	Date	Pages	
	[] Supplementa	ary and other Conditions of the Contra	act:	
	Document	Title	Date	Pages
.9	Document A232–2019 forms, the Contractor requirements, and oth are not part of the Co	ny, listed below: nal documents that are intended to fo 9 provides that the advertisement or in s bid or proposal, portions of Adden per information furnished by the Owne ntract Documents unless enumerated intended to be part of the Contract Do	nvitation to bid, Instru da relating to bidding r in anticipation of re in this Agreement. An	uctions to Bidders, sample g or proposal ceiving bids or proposals,
Prevailing W	age Schedule and respe	es Specification 007343 outlining respective updates. Include the receipt of these Exhibits and		
This Agreem	ent is entered into as of	the day and year first written above.		

**OWNER** (Signature)

**CONTRACTOR** (Signature)

(Printed name and title)

(Printed name and title)

AIA Document A132 – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AlA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 14:34:56 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, Is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in 8 accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. (1179986771) User Notes:

# $\mathbf{W} \mathbf{AIA}^{*}$ Document A312<sup>\*</sup> – 2010

### **Payment Bond**

### CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

### SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

### **OWNER:**

(Name, legal status and address) Highland Central School District 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528

### CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Date: Amount: \$

Highland Central School District - 2022 Capital Improvement Project

Highland Middle School 71 Main Street Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010

Highland High School 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014

Highland Elementary School 16 Lockhart Lane Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014

Bus Garage 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

CSArch Project #197-2201

### BOND

Date: (Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)

Amount: \$ Modifications to this Bond:

None

See Section 18

### AIA Document A312<sup>™</sup> - 2010 Payment Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:15:08 ET on 1 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

### CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature:		Signature:	
Name and		Name and	

SURETY

Title: Title: (Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Payment Bond.)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone) AGENT or BROKER: **OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:** 

(Architect, Engineer or other party:) Collins+Scoville Architecture | Engineering | Construction Management, D.P.C. dba CSArch **19** Front Street Newburgh, New York 12550-7601

### (Row deleted)

Init.

1

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

§ 2 If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Section 13) of claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

§ 4 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien or suit.

§ 5 The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:

§ 5.1 Claimants, who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,

- have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the .1 amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
- .2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 5.2 Claimants, who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor, have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 6 If a notice of non-payment required by Section 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Section 5.1.1.

§ 7 When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Sections 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

§ 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

§ 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

§ 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

§ 8 The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Section 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

§ 9 Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

§ 10 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

§ 11 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 12 No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Section 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 13 Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

§ 14 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 15 Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

### § 16 Definitions

Init.

1

§ 16.1 Claim. A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

- .1 the name of the Claimant;
- .2 the name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
- .3 a copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- .4 a brief description of the labor, materials or equipment furnished;
- .5 the date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;

- .6 the total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
- .7 the total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
- .8 the total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

§ 16.2 Claimant. An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

§ 16.3 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

§ 16.4 Owner Default. Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 16.5 Contract Documents. All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 17 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 18 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

Init.

(Space is provided below for ada	litional signatures of add	<b>1</b>	ppearing on the cover page.)
CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature:		Signature:	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

# $\mathbf{W} \mathbf{AIA}^{*}$ Document A312<sup>\*</sup> – 2010

### **Performance Bond**

### CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

### SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

### **OWNER:**

(Name, legal status and address) Highland Central School District 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528

### CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Date: Amount: \$ Description: (Name and location) Highland Central School District - 2022 Capital Improvement Project

Highland Middle School 71 Main Street Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010

Highland High School 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014

Highland Elementary School 16 Lockhart Lane Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014

**Bus Garage** 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

CSArch Project #197-2201

### BOND

Date: (Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)

Amount: \$ Modifications to this Bond:

None

See Section 16

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

AIA Document A312<sup>™</sup> – 2010 Performance Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:14:48 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (2001942095)

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

### CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature:		Signature:	
Name and		Name and	

SURETY

 Title:
 Title:

 (Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Performance Bond.)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone) AGENT or BROKER: OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:

(Architect, Engineer or other party:) Collins+Scoville Architecture | Engineering | Construction Management, D.P.C. dba CSArch 19 Front Street Newburgh, New York 12550

### (Row deleted)

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

§ 2 If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Section 3.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after

- .1 the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Section 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
- .2 the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
- .3 the Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

§ 4 Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Section 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

§ 5 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

§ 5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

§ 5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

**§ 5.3** Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds

2

Init.

executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Section 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

§ 5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

- .1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
- .2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

§ 6 If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Section 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Section 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

§ 7 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for

- the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the .1 Construction Contract;
- .2 additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Section 5; and
- .3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

§ 8 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.3 or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

§ 9 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

§ 10 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 11 Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 12 Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

§ 13 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

### § 14 Definitions

Init.

1

§ 14.1 Balance of the Contract Price. The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received

or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

§ 14.2 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

§ 14.3 Contractor Default. Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.4 Owner Default. Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.5 Contract Documents. All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 15 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 16 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

Init.

(Space is provided below for add	litional signatures of add	ded parties, other than those a	ppearing on the cover page.)
CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature:		Signature:	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

# **AIA** Document C106<sup>®</sup> – 2013

### **Digital Data Licensing Agreement**

**AGREEMENT** made as of the day of in the year two-thousand twenty-two (*In words, indicate day, month and year.*)

**BETWEEN** the Party transmitting Digital Data ("Transmitting Party"): (*Name, address and contact information, including electronic addresses*)

Collins+Scoville Architecture | Engineering | Construction Management D.P.C. dba CSArch 19 Front Street Newburgh, New York 12550-7601

and the Party receiving the Digital Data ("Receiving Party"): (Name, address and contact information, including electronic addresses)

for the following Project: (Name and location or address)

Highland Central School District - 2022 Capital Improvement Project

Highland Middle School 71 Main Street Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010

Highland High School 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014

Highland Elementary School 16 Lockhart Lane Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014

Bus Garage 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

CSArch Project #197-2201

Init.

1

The Transmitting Party and Receiving Party agree as follows.

### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

### TABLE OF ARTICLES

- **GENERAL PROVISIONS** 1
- TRANSMISSION OF DIGITAL DATA 2
- 3 LICENSE CONDITIONS
- 4 LICENSING FEE OR OTHER COMPENSATION
- 5 **DIGITAL DATA**

### **ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 1.1 The purpose of this Agreement is to grant a license from the Transmitting Party to the Receiving Party for the Receiving Party's use of Digital Data on the Project, and to set forth the license terms.

§ 1.2 This Agreement is the entire and integrated agreement between the parties. Except as specifically set forth herein, this Agreement does not create any other contractual relationship between the parties.

§ 1.3 For purposes of this Agreement, the term Digital Data is defined to include only those items identified in Article 5 below.

§ 1.3.1 Confidential Digital Data is defined as Digital Data containing confidential or business proprietary information that the Transmitting Party designates and clearly marks as "confidential."

### TRANSMISSION OF DIGITAL DATA ARTICLE 2

§ 2.1 The Transmitting Party grants to the Receiving Party a nonexclusive limited license to use the Digital Data identified in Article 5 solely and exclusively to perform services for, or construction of, the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 The transmission of Digital Data constitutes a warranty by the Transmitting Party to the Receiving Party that the Transmitting Party is the copyright owner of the Digital Data, or otherwise has permission to transmit the Digital Data to the Receiving Party for its use on the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

§ 2.3 If the Transmitting Party transmits Confidential Digital Data, the transmission of such Confidential Digital Data constitutes a warranty to the Receiving Party that the Transmitting Party is authorized to transmit the Confidential Digital Data. If the Receiving Party receives Confidential Digital Data, the Receiving Party shall keep the Confidential Digital Data strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person or entity except as set forth in Section 2.3.1.

§ 2.3.1 The Receiving Party may disclose the Confidential Digital Data as required by law or court order, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity. The Receiving Party may also disclose the Confidential Digital Data to its employees, consultants or contractors in order to perform services or work solely and exclusively for the Project, provided those employees, consultants and contractors are subject to the restrictions on the disclosure and use of Confidential Digital Data as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.4 The Transmitting Party retains its rights in the Digital Data. By transmitting the Digital Data, the Transmitting Party does not grant to the Receiving Party an assignment of those rights; nor does the Transmitting Party convey to the Receiving Party any right in the software used to generate the Digital Data.

§ 2.5 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Receiving Party shall indemnify and defend the Transmitting Party from and against all claims arising from or related to the Receiving Party's modification to, or unlicensed use of, the Digital Data.

### ARTICLE 3 LICENSE CONDITIONS

The parties agree to the following conditions on the limited license granted in Section 2.1:

(State below rights or restrictions applicable to the Receiving Party's use of the Digital Data, requirements for data format, transmission method or other conditions on data to be transmitted.)

Revit and/or AutoCAD files will be provided as an accommodation at your request. Due to the nature of electronic data files, the Transmittal Party does not guarantee that the information in these files is identical to the bidding documents. Bid addenda may not have been incorporated into these files. If there are any discrepancies, the bidding documents and subsequent addenda constitute the contract requirements.

The Receiving Party agrees to transmit to the Transmitting Party at the end of the term of this agreement the Revit model including any information added by the Receiving Party.

### LICENSING FEE OR OTHER COMPENSATION ARTICLE 4

The Receiving Party agrees to pay the Transmitting Party the following fee or other compensation for the Receiving Party's use of the Digital Data:

(State the fee, in dollars, or other method by which the Receiving Party will compensate the Transmitting Party for the Receiving Party's use of the Digital Data.)

N/A

### **DIGITAL DATA** ARTICLE 5

The Parties agree that the following items constitute the Digital Data subject to the license granted in Section 2.1: (Identify below, in detail, the information created or stored in digital form the parties intend to be subject to this Agreement.)

Revit model AutoCAD plans

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above and will terminate upon Substantial Completion of the Project, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201<sup>TM</sup>–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, unless otherwise agreed by the parties and set forth below. (Indicate when this Agreement will terminate, if other than the date of Substantial Completion.)

**TRANSMITTING PARTY** (Signature)

**RECEIVING PARTY** (Signature)

(Printed name and title)

(Printed name and title)

AIA Document C106<sup>™</sup> - 2013. Copyright © 2007 and 2013 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 3 13:13:36 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (2051176538)

 $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}$  Document G732<sup>°</sup> – 2019

# Application and Certificate for Payment, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

IO OWNER:	Highland Central School District 320 Pancake Hollow Road	PROJEC I:	Highland Centria School District 2022 Capital Improvement Project Elementary/Middle/High School	nool District ement Project High School		DISTRIBUTION TO: OWNER:
	Highland, New York 12528		and Bus Garage		CONSTRUCTION MA ARC	HAGER: 🕅
FROM CONTRACTOR:		VIA CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:			CONTRACT DATE: Middle School SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010 CONTRACTOR: PROJECT NOS: 197 / 2201 / High School SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014 FIELD:	
CONTRACT FOR:		VIA ARCHITECT:	CSArch		Elementary School SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014 Bus Garage SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-001	OTHER : 🗌
CONTRACTO	<b>CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT</b>	AYMENT		The undersign	The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge,	iowledge,
Application is ma Document G703 <sup>TI</sup>	Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. AIA Document G703TM Continuation Sheet is attached	in connection with the C		information a	information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by	has been n naid by
		:		the Contractor	the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and	sued and
1. URIGINAL CUN 2. NET CHANGES	1. URUGINAL CUNTRACT SUM 2. NET CHANGES IN THE WORK			0.00 payments recei	0.00 payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due. 0.00 CONTRACTOR:	ane.
3. CONTRACT SUM	<b>3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE</b> (Line $I \pm 2$ )		0.00 By:	By:	Date:	
4. TOTAL COMPLE	4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	umn G on G703)		0.00 State of:		
5. RETAINAGE:	-			County of:		
<b>a.</b> <u>0</u> % of <u>(Cohum</u> n D	$\frac{0}{(Cohum} \sqrt{0} + F_{ON} GTO3)$		0.00	Subscribed and a	Subscribed and sworn to before me this	
<b>b</b> 0 % of	% of Stored Material			Notary Public:		
olum	on G703)		0.00	My Commission expires:	n expires:	
Total Retainage	Total Retainage (Lines $5a + 5b$ or Total in Column I of $G703$ )	mn I of G703)		CERTIFICAT	0.00 CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT	
6. TOTAL EARNED	6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE		0.00	In accordance	0.00 In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on evaluations of the Work and the data	d the data
(Line 4 min	(Line 4 minus Line 5 Total) 7. I ESS PREVIDILS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT		00.0	comprising the	comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner 0.00 that to the best of their knowledge. information and belief the Work has progressed as	ne Owner ressed as
		-		indicated, the	indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the	s, and the
(Line 6 fron	(Line 6 from prior Certificate)			Contractor is e	Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.	
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	VIENT DUE		0.00	AMOUNT CERTII	AMOUNT CERTIFIED	0.00
9. BALANCE TO FI	9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE		~	(Attach explana, 4pplication and	(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)	n this rtified.)
(Line 3 minus Line 6)	us Line 6)		0.00	CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:	V MANAGER:	\$
			I	By:	Date:	
SUMMARY OF	SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN THE WORK	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS t	ARCHITECT: (N the Architect's C	<b>ARCHITECT:</b> (NOTE: If multiple Contractors are responsible for performing portions of the Project, the Architect's Certification is not required.)	Project,
Total changes apl	Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	/ner 0.00	0.00	By:	Date:	
Total approved this Change Directives	Total approved this month including Construction Change Directives	0.00		This Certificate named herein. I	0.00 This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of	Contractor y rights of
	TOTALS	LS 0.00	0.00	the Owner or Co	0.00 the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.	)
NET CHANGES IN THE WORK	IN THE WORK		0.00			
AIA Document G73.	<b>2™ – 2019.</b> Copyright © 1992, 2009, ar	nd 2019 by The American Ins	stitute of Architects. All rights	s reserved. The "A	AIA Document G732" – 2019. Copyright @ 1992. 2009. and 2019 by The American Institute of Architeds." *AIA." the AIA Logo. and *AIA Contract	

An Document 012 - 2019/1911 © 1322, 2003, envirous of promotion instance of promotion 1000 (1122/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. (389ADAAA) User Notes:



# **Continuation Sheet**

AIA D Annlic:	AIA Document G702®, Application and Certification for Payment, c Amilication and Certificate for Payment Construction Manager as A	tion and Certificat		or G732 <sup>TM</sup> , Adviser Edition		APPLICATION NO: APPLICATION DATE			
contain	containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.	stification is attacl	an taganati			PERIOD TO:			
Use Cc	Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.	e variable retainag	e for line items ma	y apply.		ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:	NO:	197-2201	
А	В	С	D	Е	Г	G		Н	Ι
			WORK COMPLETED	MPLETED	MATERIAL O	ITTOE			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION	THIS PERIOD	MATEKIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G÷C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
			(D + E)						
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	00.00	0.00

0.000.000.00 0.000.000.000.00

0.000.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.000.00 0.00 0.00\$0.00

0.00 0.00 0.000.000.00 0.000.00 0.00 0.00

0.00%

0.00 0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00 0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00 0.000.000.00 0.00 0.00 0.000.000.00

0.00 0.00 0.00% 0.00%

0.00%

0.00%0.00%0.00%

0.00 0.00 0.000.000.00 0.00\$0.00

0.00

0.00

0.000.000.000.00 0.00 0.00\$0.00

0.00 0.00 0.000.00 0.00 0.00**\$0.00** 

0.00

0.000.00 0.00\$0.00

0.00% 0.00% 0.00% \$0.00

0.00%

\$0.00

**GRAND TOTAL** 

0.00 0.00 AIA Document G703<sup>®</sup> – 1992. Copyright © 1963, 1965, 1967, 1970, 1978, 1983 and 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects." "AIA," the AIA Logo, "G703," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:13:59 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents<sup>®</sup> Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

# **AIA** Document G706<sup>°</sup> – 1994

### Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims

	-	
<b>PROJECT</b> : (Name and address)	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER:	OWNER: 🖂
Highland Central School District –	197-2201	ARCHITECT: 🔀
2022 Capital Improvement Project		CONTRACTOR: 🔀
		SURETY: 🛄
Highland Middle School		OTHER: 🔀
71 Main Street		
Highland, New York 12528		
SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010		
Highland High School		
320 Pancake Hollow Road		
Highland, New York 12528		
SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014		
Highland Elementary School		
16 Lockhart Lane		
Highland, New York 12528		
SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014		
Bus Garage		
320 Pancake Hollow Road		
Highland, New York 12528		
SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011		
CSArch Project #197-2201		
	CONTRACT FOR:	
<b>TO OWNER:</b> (Name and address)	CONTRACT DATED:	
Highland Central School District		
320 Pancake Hollow Road		
Highland, New York 12528		

### STATE OF: New York COUNTY OF:

The undersigned hereby certifies that, except as listed below, payment has been made in full and all obligations have otherwise been satisfied for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work, labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or Owner's property might in any way be held responsible or encumbered.

### **EXCEPTIONS:**

### SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO:

1.	Consent of Surety to Fin	nal Payment.	Wheneve		
	Surety is involved, Con	sent of Surety	y is		
	required. AIA Document G707, Consent of				
	Surety, may be used for this purpose				
Indicate	Attachment	Yes [	🛛 No		

The following supporting documents should be attached hereto if required by the Owner:

- 1. Contractor's Release or Waiver of Liens, conditional upon receipt of final payment.
- 2. Separate Releases or Waivers of Liens from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, to the extent required by the Owner, accompanied by a list thereof.
- **3.** Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens (AIA Document G706A).

**CONTRACTOR:** (Name and address)

BY:

(Signature of authorized representative)

(Printed name and title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this date:

2

Notary Public: My Commission Expires:

AIA Document G706<sup>™</sup> – 1994. Copyright © 1970 and 1994 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:12:14 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents<sup>®</sup> Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (3B9ADA50)

# AIA<sup>®</sup> Document G706A<sup>®</sup> – 1994

### Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens

<b>PROJECT:</b> (Name and address)	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER:	OWNER: 🔀
Highland Central School District –	197-2201	ARCHITECT: 🖂
2022 Capital Improvement Project		CONTRACTOR: 🖂
Highland Middle School		
71 Main Street		
Highland, New York 12528		OTHER: 🖂
SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010		
Highland High School		
320 Pancake Hollow Road		
Highland, New York 12528		
SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014		
Highland Elementary School 16 Lockhart Lane		
Highland, New York 12528		
SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014		
Bus Garage		
320 Pancake Hollow Road		
Highland, New York 12528		
SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011		
CSArch Project #197-2201		
5	CONTRACT FOR:	
TO OWNER: (Name and address)	CONTRACT DATED:	
Highland Central School District		
320 Pancake Hollow Road		
Highland, New York 12528		

### STATE OF: New York COUNTY OF:

The undersigned hereby certifies that to the best of the undersigned's knowledge, information and belief, except as listed below, the Releases or Waivers of Lien attached hereto include the Contractor, all Subcontractors, all suppliers of materials and equipment, and all performers of Work, labor or services who have or may have liens or encumbrances or the right to assert liens or encumbrances against any property of the Owner arising in any manner out of the performance of the Contract referenced above.

### **EXCEPTIONS:**

AIA Document G706A<sup>™</sup> – 1994. Copyright © 1982 and 1994 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:13:02 ET on 11/22/2022 under Order No.2114309683 which expires on 04/16/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (3B9ADA5F)

### SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO:

- 1. Contractor's Release or Waiver of Liens, conditional upon receipt of final payment.
- 2. Separate Releases or Waivers of Liens from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, to the extent required by the Owner, accompanied by a list thereof.

**CONTRACTOR:** (Name and address)

BY:

(Signature of authorized representative)

(Printed name and title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this date:

Notary Public: My Commission Expires:



### **Consent Of Surety to Final Payment**

<b>PROJECT:</b> (Name and address)	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER: 197-2201	OWNER: 🖂
Highland Central School District – 20	22	ARCHITECT: 🔀
Capital Improvement Project		
Highland Middle School		
71 Main Street		SURETY:
Highland, New York 12528		OTHER: 🔀
SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010		
Highland High School		
Highland High School 320 Pancake Hollow Road		
Highland, New York 12528		
SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014		
Highland Elementary School		
16 Lockhart Lane Highland, New York 12528		
SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014		
Bus Garage		
320 Pancake Hollow Road		
Highland, New York 12528		
SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011		
CSArch Project #197-2201		
	CONTRACT FOR:	
TO OWNER: (Name and address)	CONTRACT DATED:	
Highland Central School District	CONTRACT DATED.	
320 Pancake Hollow Road		
Highland, New York 12528		

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the (Insert name and address of Surety)

on bond of (Insert name and address of Contractor) , SURETY,

, CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves of the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety of any of its obligations to (Insert name and address of Owner)

as set forth in said Surety's bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has hereunto set its hand on this date: (Insert in writing the month followed by the numeric date and year.)

(Surety)

(Signature of authorized representative)

(Printed name and title)

Attest: (Seal):

# AIA Document A232 – 2019

### General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

### for the following PROJECT:

(Name, and location or address)

Highland Central School District - 2022 Capital Improvement Project - Phase 1

Highland Middle School 71 Main Street Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-001-010

**Highland High School** 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-009-014

Highland Elementary School 16 Lockhart Lane Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-0-010-014

**Bus Garage** 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528 SED#62-08-03-04-5-002-011

CSArch Project #197-2201

### THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

(Name, legal status, and address)

The Palumbo Group 22 Noxon Street Poughkeepsie, New York 12601

### THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status, and address)

Highland Central School District 320 Pancake Hollow Road Highland, New York 12528

### THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status, and address)

Collins+Scoville Architecture | Engineering | Construction Management D.P.C. dba CSArch **19** Front Street Newburgh, New York 12550-7601

### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A132™-2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; B132<sup>™</sup>-2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and C132<sup>™</sup>-2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser.

Init. 1

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AlA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

### TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 **GENERAL PROVISIONS**
- 2 OWNER
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER 4
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 **CHANGES IN THE WORK**
- 8 TIME

Init.

1

- 9 **PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION**
- 10 **PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS
- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**
- 14 **TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT**
- 15 **CLAIMS AND DISPUTES**

### ARTICLE 1 **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### § 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract. The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and the Construction Manager or the Construction Manager's consultants, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (4) between the Contractor and the Construction Manager or the Construction Manager's consultants, (5) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor (6) between the Construction Manager and the Architect, or (7) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and Contractor. The Construction Manager and Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of their duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work. The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project. The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by other Contractors, and by the Owner's own forces and Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 Contractors. Contractors are persons or entities, other than the Contractor or Separate Contractors, who perform Work under contracts with the Owner that are administered by the Architect and Construction Manager.

§ 1.1.6 Separate Contractors. Separate Contractors are persons or entities who perform construction under separate contracts with the Owner not administered by the Architect and Construction Manager.

§ 1.1.7 The Drawings. The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.8 The Specifications. The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.9 Instruments of Service. Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.10 Initial Decision Maker. The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved, "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AlA." the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 3 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: (1516468279)

### § 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. If, in the interpretation of Contract Documents, conflicting requirements within the Drawings and Specifications occur, or if it appears that the Drawings and Specifications are not in agreement, the requirement to be followed shall be decided by the Architect. Addenda supersede the provisions they amended. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

- .1 All dimensions shown on the Drawings are for bidding purposes only. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to verify all dimensions in the field to ensure proper and accurate fit of materials and items to be installed.
- .2 The lists of equipment, tabulations of data and schedules appearing in the Specifications or Drawings are included for assistance and guidance in arriving at a more complete understanding of the intended installation. They are not intended, or to be construed, as relieving the responsibility of the Contractors in making their own takeoffs.
- .3 It is intended that all mechanical and electrical systems will be complete and in proper operation and that all construction components will be complete and in compliance with accepted construction practice upon completion of the Work. Even if items are missing from the Plans and/or Specifications, but are normally required for proper operation of mechanical and electrical systems, or to complete otherwise incomplete construction or to meet governing code requirements, they shall be included by the Contractor, unless he sought and received contradictory interpretation or clarification from the Architect in writing.

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

- .1 Sections of the General Requirements, Division 01, govern the execution of all remaining Divisions of the Specifications.
- .2 It shall be the Contractor's responsibility, when subcontracting any portion of Work, to arrange or group items of work under particular trades to conform with prevailing customs of the trade, regardless of the particular Divisions and Sections of the Specifications in which the work is described.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.2.4 Within the Contract Documents for which each Contractor is responsible, any Work included by reference in any section to another Specification's Section shall be included as Work under the Contract, whether or not it is called for under the Section referred to. Failure to cross-reference such items shall not relieve the Contractor from the obligations to provide such work.

### § 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

### § 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity, the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

AIA Document A232 – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: (1516468279)

### § 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

### § 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

### § 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203<sup>TM</sup>-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

If the parties intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions, unless otherwise already provided in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.

### § 1.7.2 Contractor's Use of Instruments of Service in Electronic Form

§ 1.7.2.1 The Architect may, with the concurrence of the Owner and upon compensation by the Contractor to the Architect, furnish to the Contractor versions of Instruments of Service in digital form. The Instruments of Service executed or identified in accordance with Subparagraph 1.1.7 shall prevail in case of an inconsistency with subsequent versions made through manipulatable electronic means.

§ 1.7.2.2 The Contractor shall not transfer or reuse Instruments of Service in electronic or machine-readable form without the prior written consent of the Architect.

### § 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203<sup>™</sup>-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202™\_2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

### § 1.9 COMMUNICATION

Init.

1

§ 1.9.1 Construction Manager, Contractor and Architect shall meet periodically at mutually agreed upon intervals for the purpose of establishing procedures to facilitate cooperation, communication and timely responses among the

participants. By participating in these meetings, the parties do not intend to create additional contractual obligations or modify the legal relationships which may already exist.

### ARTICLE 2 OWNER

### § 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Construction Manager and the Architect do not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

### (Paragraph deleted)

Init.

Į

### § 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

§ 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work, and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately.

§ 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require: (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within thirty days of the Contractor's written request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately.

§ 2.2.3 After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' written notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

### § 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities. Unless otherwise provided under the Contract Documents, the Owner, assisted by the Construction Manager, shall secure and pay for the building permit.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.3.3 The Owner shall retain a construction manager adviser lawfully practicing construction management in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Construction Manager in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.3.4 If the employment of the Construction Manager or Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor construction manager or architect whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Construction Manager or Architect, respectively.

### § 2.3.5

The Owner shall furnish, upon written request only and as necessary to complete this work, surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to reasonably rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 2.3.6 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

§ 2.3.7 The Contractors will be furnished, free of charge, two (2) sets of the Contract Drawings and Project Manuals. Additional sets will be furnished at cost of reproduction and postage and handling when applicable. Subcontractors and other entities desiring copies of Drawings and Project Manuals shall obtain them via one of the Prime Contracts.

§ 2.3.8 The Owner shall forward all communications to the Contractor through the Construction Manager. Other communication shall be made as set forth in Section 4.2.6.

### § 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

### § 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to review by the Construction Manager and prior approval of the Architect, and the Construction Manager or Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's and their respective consultants' additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

### § 2.6 ACCELERATION CLAUSE

init.

1

§ 2.6.1 The Owner reserves the right to accelerate the work of the Contract. In the event that the Owner directs acceleration, such directive will be only in written form. The Contractor shall keep cost and other project records related to the written acceleration directive separately from normal project costs and records and shall provide a written record of acceleration cost to the Owner on a daily basis.

§ 2.6.2 In order to recover additional costs due to a written acceleration directive, the Contractor must document that additional expenses were incurred and paid by the Contractor. Labor costs recoverable will be only overtime or shift premium costs or the cost of additional laborers brought to the site to accomplish the accelerated work effort. Equipment costs recoverable will be only the cost of added equipment mobilized to the site to accomplish the accelerated work effort.

### ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

### § 3.1 General

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Construction Manager or Architect in their administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor. Staging and storage areas for materials shall be as agreed on between the Contractor and the Owner's Project Representative.

### § 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has carefully examined the Contract Documents and the site, and that the Contractor is thoroughly familiar with the nature and location of the Work, the site, the specific conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and all matters which may in any way affect the Work or its performance. The Contractor further represents that as a result of such examinations and investigations, the Contractor thoroughly understands the Contract Documents and their intent and purpose, and is familiar with all applicable codes, ordinances, laws, regulations, and rules as they apply to the Work, and that the Contractor will abide by same. Claims for additional time or additional compensation as a result of the Contractor's failure to follow the foregoing procedure and to familiarize itself with all local conditions and the Contract Documents are waived and will not be permitted.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.2.3, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information submitted in writing on such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents. If the Contractor performs any construction activity which involves an error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract Documents without first providing notice to the Owner, Architect and Construction Manager of such condition and receiving authorization to proceed, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for such performance and shall bear an appropriate amount of the attributable costs for correction.

### (Paragraph deleted)

Init.

1

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall submit Claims in writing as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.2.4.1 The Owner is entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor for amounts paid to the Architect for evaluating and responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where the requested information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation.

§ 3.2.5 Where existing conditions are obscured or concealed from the Owner or Architect's view prior to the start of this Project's construction activities, portrayal of such conditions in the documents is based on reasonable implications and assumptions. The Owner and Architect do not imply or guarantee to the Contractor in any way that such portrayals in the Documents are accurate or true.

§ 3.2.5.1 Physical investigations and testing of existing conditions were not undertaken by the Architect, unless so indicated in the Contract Documents.

§3.2.5.2 The Contractor may submit written requests for information to the Architect to help facilitate the Contractor's performance of the contract. Prior to submitting each request for information, the Contractor shall first carefully study and compare the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner provided information, Contractor prepared Coordination Drawings, and prior Project correspondence and documentation to determine that the information to be requested is not reasonably obtainable from such sources.

§ 3.2.5.3 Each request for information shall be submitted to the Architect, in writing, with a copy to the Construction Manager, Each request for information shall identify the specific sources which were reviewed by the Contractor in an effort to determine the information requested, and a statement to the effect that the information being requested could not be determined from such sources.

§ 3.2.5.4 The Contractor shall submit each request for information sufficiently in advance of the date by which such information is requested in order to allow the Architect sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit adequate review and response and to permit Contractor compliance with the latest construction schedule.

§ 3.2.5.5 The Construction Manager shall maintain a log at the Project site that sequentially numbers and lists each request for information. This log shall contain the Drawings reference or Specification section to which the request pertains, the date of the request, to whom the request was made, by whom the request was made, the nature of the request, and the Architect's resolution thereof. This log shall be reviewed at each Project meeting and the status of the requests for information shall be made part of the minutes of such meetings.

§ 3.2.5.6 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner amounts charged to the Owner by the Architect or Construction Manager for responding to Contractor requests for information where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner provided information, Contractor prepared Coordination Drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation.

### § 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Architect, and shall propose alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect shall evaluate the proposed alternative solely for conformance with the design intent for the completed construction. The Construction Manager shall review the proposed alternative for sequencing, constructability, and coordination impacts on the other Contractors. Unless the Architect or the Construction Manager objects to the Contractor's proposed alternative, the Contractor shall perform the Work using its alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Contractor shall be responsible for and coordinate any and all inspections required by any governmental body having jurisdiction over the project. Failure to obtain any permits, licenses or other approvals because of the failure of the Contractor to conform to this requirement shall not extend the Contract time, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in the contract sum therefor. In addition, any additional costs and/or expenses of any nature incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor's failure to conform to this requirement shall constitute a charge against the Contractor's contract. Each contractor shall be responsible for complying with union regulations existing under current labor agreements in performing construction work on the project.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of the Project already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.3.4 During period of active Construction, the Contractor shall consult daily and cooperate with the Construction Manager. On a daily basis, the Contractor shall keep the Construction Manager and Architect notified of when Work will be starting, restarting, suspended and temporarily or permanently concluding.

§ 3.3.5 Within 15 days of the date of the Notice to Proceed, each Contractor shall submit to the Construction Manager and Architect a list of all Contractor's principal staff assignments, including the Superintendent and other personnel in attendance at the site; identify individuals, their duties and responsibilities.

#### § 3.4 Labor and Materials

Init.

1

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

§ 3.4.2 After the Contract has been executed, the Architect in conjunction with the Construction Manager, will consider a formal request for the substitution of products in place of those specified only under the conditions set forth in the General Requirements (Division 01 of the Specifications). Substitutions shall satisfy the following conditions:

- The materials, products and equipment described in the Contract Documents establish the standard of .1 required quality, function, dimension and appearance expected.
- .2 Requests for substitutions must be submitted at the time that bids are received.
- .3 Substitution requests will be considered only if standards are met or exceeded as described above and are subsequently approved in writing by the Architect and Owner.
- .4 Each such request shall include the name of the material, product or equipment item for which substitution is requested and a complete description of the proposed substitute, including drawings, cuts, performance and test data and any other information necessary for a complete evaluation.
- .5 Each such request shall include a statement setting forth any changes in other materials, product or equipment or other work that incorporation of the substitution would require.
- .6 The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer.
- .7 The Architect's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final and will be set forth in writing.
- .8 Additional substitution requests, during construction, will be considered only if substitution is caused by specific material, product or equipment's subsequent removal from, or unavailability in the market place and only at "no change" or "credit" to Contract amount.
- .9 Contractor's Responsibilities: If any of the following conditions occur due to substitutions, the contractor making the substitution shall bear the cost of such conditions, including payment for services rendered by the Architect:
  - (a) Redesign required for any of the Work.
  - (b) Material or quantity changes for any of the Work.
  - (c) Delays in any of the Work.
  - Request for information generated due to substitutions." (d)

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor, as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Construction Manager a list showing the name of the manufacturer proposed to be used for equivalents of products identified in the Specifications, and where applicable, the name of the installing subcontractor. By identifying and submitting a proposed manufacturer and/or installer the Contractor warrants that products furnished and/or installed by them conform to such requirements of the Contract Documents The Construction Manager, in conjunction with the Architect will reply with reasonable promptness to the Contractor in writing stating whether or not the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, after due investigation, have reasonable objection to any such proposed manufacturer or installer.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 10 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. **User Notes:** 

- .1 If adequate data on a proposed equivalent manufacturer or installer is not available, the Architect may state that the action will be deferred until the Contractor provides additional data.
- .2 Failure of the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect to object to a manufacturer or installer shall not constitute a waiver of the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- .3 Products furnished by the listed manufacturer or installed by the listed installer shall conform to such requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.4.4 The Contractor shall comply with the most current Contract Requirements and Prevailing Wage Rate Schedules as published by the Bureau of Public Works, State of New York, Department of Labor established for this Project.

§ 3.4.5 No materials or supplies for the Work shall be purchased by the Contractor or by any subcontractor subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller. The Contractor warrants that he has full title to all materials and supplies used by him in the Work, or resold to the Owner, pursuant to this Contract Document, free from all liens, claims or encumbrances.

§ 3.4.6 All materials used permanently in the Work shall be new unless otherwise specified. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail described concerning any Work to be done and materials to be furnished shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the first quality are to be used, and all interpretations of the Specifications shall be made on this basis. All material incorporated in the Project Work shall be clean and exhibit no appearance of aging, exposure to weather, prior use, handling or damage of any kind.

§ 3.4.7 Manufacturer's identifications shall be inconspicuous, but where nameplates contain information relative to characteristics or maintenance, they shall be clearly visible and located for easy access.

§ 3.4.8 Equipment intended for permanent installation shall not be operated for temporary purposes without the written permission of the Architect.

§ 3.4.9 Materials shall be delivered in manufacturer's original sealed containers, with complete identification of contents and manufacturer, and kept sealed in original containers until used. Labels shall not be removed until materials have been installed and inspected.

§ 3.4.10 Whenever the Contract Documents require delivery by the Contractor of any materials, equipment or other items, the term delivery shall be deemed to include unloading and storing with proper protection where directed.

§ 3.4.11 Materials shall be applied or installed under proper climactic conditions, not when they may be affected by temperature, moisture, humidity or dust.

§ 3.4.12 As defined by Federal and State Laws, no materials incorporated into the Project Work shall contain asbestos. Material shall be "asbestos-free" containing zero percent (0%) asbestos. The Architect reserves the right to request certification from the material manufacturer through the Contractor for certification that materials installed contact zero percent (0%) asbestos.

§ 3.4.13 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

A sufficient force of competent experienced workman, foreman and superintendents shall be employed .1 at all times to permit the Work to be pursued with diligence until completion.

## § 3.5 Warranty

Init.

1

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The

Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Construction Manager or Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

#### § 3.6 Taxes

Init.

1

Exempt from Sales Tax: New York State Sales Tax is not applicable to any materials and supplies to be incorporated into Work under the terms of the Contract, the Owner being exempt therefrom. There is no exemption from the sales or use tax on charges to the Contractor or subcontractor for lease of tools, machinery, equipment or other property used in conjunction with the Project. The Contractors and subcontractors shall be solely responsible for and pay any and all applicable taxes, including sales and compensating use taxes, on such leased tools, machinery, equipment or other property, and for materials not incorporated in the Project and the amount of such taxes, if any, shall be deemed included in executed Base Bid.

#### § 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices, and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 The Owner, through the Construction Manager, shall secure and pay for the building permit from the New York State Education Department. The Contractor shall secure and pay for all other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution of and completion of the contract, which are legally required.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.2.1 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable New York State Department of Labor requirements, including the provision that every worker employed in performance of a public work contract shall be certified as having completed an OSHA 10-hour safety training course. The Contractor and Subcontractor shall be solely responsible for compliance with this requirement with respect to their employees. The Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to comply with this requirement shall not transfer or in any way impose the responsibility for worker safety upon the Owner or the Architect.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor or Subconstractor performs Work which it knows or should have known was contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 CONCEALED OR UNKNOWN CONDITIONS. If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner, Construction Manager, and the Architect in writing before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect and Construction Manager will investigate such conditions with reasonable promptness and, if the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner, Construction Manager, and Contractor, stating the reasons. If the Owner or Contractor disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, either party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

#### § 3.8 Allowances

- § 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents
  - .1 Contingency Allowances shall cover the direct cost to the Contractor for labor, materials and equipment, including delivery, unloading, storage, handling and installation. They do not include the Contractor's overhead and profit, including the costs of bonds, insurance, administration and supervision, which costs should be carried as part of the Contract Sum.

#### § 3.8.2

Init.

1

#### (Paragraphs deleted)

Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

#### (Paragraph deleted)

#### § 3.9 Superintendent

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site full time during performance of the Work. The Superintendent shall be the same individual throughout the duration of the project. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect, through the Construction Manager, of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Construction Manager may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner, the Construction Manager, or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) require additional time for review. Failure of the Construction Manager to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner, Construction Manager, or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

#### § 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information, and the Construction Manager's use in developing the Project schedule, a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in scheduling and performing the Contractor's Work to avoid conflict with, and as to cause no delay in, the work or activities of other Contractors, or the construction or operations of the Owner's own forces or Separate Contractors.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval. The Architect and Construction Manager's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Construction Manager and Architect reasonable time in their respective judgments to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall participate with other Contractors, the Construction Manager, and the Owner in reviewing and coordinating all schedules for incorporation into the Project schedule that is prepared by the

AIA Document A232 – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AMA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 13 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

Construction Manager. The Contractor shall make revisions to the construction schedule and submittal schedule as deemed necessary by the Construction Manager to conform to the Project schedule.

§ 3.10.4 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect, and incorporated into the approved Project schedule.

#### § 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall maintain at the Project site for the Owner two sets of record Drawings and one set of record Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Allowance Authorizations, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and one copy of approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals in good order and condition. . Each Contractor shall mark these documents on a weekly basis to record all approved changes, and to record the dimensional locations of his installed work if it deviates from that shown on the Contract or Shop Drawings. Particular attention shall be given to site utilities, the location of valves, HVAC equipment, and all ductwork and major electrical conduit. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Construction Manager, Architect, and Owner, and delivered to the Construction Manager for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

#### § 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples

Init.

1

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect and Construction Manager is subject to the limitations of Sections 4.2.10 through 4.2.12. Informational submittals upon which the Construction Manager and Architect are not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Construction Manager or Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Construction Manager, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the Project submittal schedule approved by the Construction Manager and Architect or, in the absence of an approved Project submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of other Contractors, Separate Contractors, or the Owner's own forces. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in the coordination of the Contractor's Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals with related documents submitted by other Contractors.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect, that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 Work performed without approved shop drawings, product data, samples or similar submittals as required by the Specifications is subject to all comments and conditions of approval regardless of Work progress. Completed work must be in accordance with all comments and conditions of approval regardless of Work progress. Completed work must be in accordance with all comments on approved submittals. Any portion of the Work performed prior to review and approval by the Construction Manager and Architect of required Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples,

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 14 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

or other Submittals, is performed at Contractor's risk. No Contract adjustments will be made to correct or modify Work installed without prior written approval of the Construction Manager and Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Construction Manager and Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Construction Manager and Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner, the Architect, and the Construction Manager shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall review submittals for sequencing, constructability, and coordination impacts on other Contractors.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Construction Manager and Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

# § 3.13 Use of Site

Init.

1

§ 3.13.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.13.2 The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's operations with, and secure the approval of, the Construction Manager before using any portion of the site.

### § 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner, Separate Contractors, or of other Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner, Separate Contractors, or by other Contractors except with written consent of the Construction Manager, Owner, and such other Contractors or Separate Contractors. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Separate Contractors, other Contractors, or the Owner, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

## § 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials from and about the Project.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner, or Construction Manager with the Owner's approval, may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

### § 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

## § 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner, Architect, or Construction Manager. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect through the Construction Manager.

### § 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, each of their consultant's, officers, board members, agents, and employees from and against any suits, claims, damages, losses, or expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees and litigation costs, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such suit, claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to any bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or injury to or destruction of any tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by the act, omission, fault, breach of contract, breach of warranty or statutory violation of the Contractor, a subcontractor, or any person or entity directly or indirectly employed by them, or any person or entity for whose acts they may be liable or arises out of operation of law as a consequence of any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of the above may be liable, regardless of whether any of them has been negligent. This provision shall not be construed to require the Contractor to indemnify the Owner, Construction Manager, or Architect for the negligence of the Owner, Construction Manager, or Architect to the extent such negligence, in whole or in part, proximately caused the damages resulting in the suit, claim, damage, loss or expense.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

# § 3.19 DAILY RECORDS CLAUSE

Init.

1

§3.19.1 The Contractor shall prepare and maintain Daily Inspection Records to document the progress of the work on a daily basis. Such daily records shall include a detailed daily accounting of all labor and all equipment on the site for the Contractor and all subcontractors, at any tier. Such daily records will make a clear distinction between work being performed under Change Order, base scope work and/or disputed work.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 16 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

**3.19.2** In the event that any labor or equipment is idled, solely as a result of Owner actions or inactions, the daily records shall record which laborers and equipment were idled and for how long. In the event that specific work activities were stopped, solely as a result of Owner actions or inactions, and labor and equipment was reassigned to perform work on other activities, the daily records will make a clear record of which activities were stopped and where labor and equipment was redirected to.

§3.19.3 Such daily records shall be copied and provided to the Owner at the end of every week.

# ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

#### § 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner and Architect.

#### (Paragraph deleted)

Init.

1

## § 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Construction Manager and Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's Representative (1) during construction, (2) until 90 days after issuance of the State Education Department's Certificate of Substantial Completion or issuance of the Final Project Certificate for Payment, whichever is later, and (3) with the Owner's concurrence, from time to time during the one-year period for correction of Work described in Section 12.2. The Construction Manager and Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents, unless otherwise modified in writing in accordance with other provisions of the Contract.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if, in its professional judgment, the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner and the Construction Manager reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner and Construction Manager known deviations from the Contract Documents and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 4.2.2.1 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for compensation paid to the Architect and/or Construction MAnager for additional site visits made necessary by the fault, neglect or request of the Contractor.

§ 4.2.3 The Construction Manager shall provide one or more representatives who shall be in attendance at the Project site whenever the Work is being performed. The Construction Manager will determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, will keep the Owner and Architect reasonably informed of the progress of the Work, and will promptly report to the Owner and Architect known deviations from the Contract Documents and the most recent Project schedule, and defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 4.2.4 The Construction Manager will schedule and coordinate the activities of the Contractor and other Contractors in accordance with the latest approved Project schedule.

§ 4.2.5 The Construction Manager, except to the extent required by Section 4.2.4, and Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents, and neither will be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Neither the Construction Manager nor the Architect will have control over or charge of, or be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.6 Communications. The Owner shall communicate with the Contractor and the Construction Manager's consultants through the Construction Manager about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The

Owner and Construction Manager shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Construction Manager otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with other Contractors shall be through the Construction Manager. Communications by and with the Owner's own forces and Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

§ 4.2.7 The Construction Manager and Architect will review and certify all Applications for Payment by the Contractor, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect and Construction Manager have authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents and will notify each other and the Owner about the rejection. Whenever the Construction Manager considers it necessary or advisable, the Construction Manager will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, upon written authorization of the Owner, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. The foregoing authority of the Construction Manager will be subject to the provisions of Sections 4.2.18 through 4.2.20 inclusive, with respect to interpretations and decisions of the Architect. However, neither the Architect's nor the Construction Manager's authority to act under this Section 4.2.8 nor a decision made by either of them in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect or the Construction Manager to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons performing any of the Work.

§ 4.2.9 Utilizing the submittal schedule provided by the Contractor, the Construction Manager shall prepare, and revise as necessary, a Project submittal schedule incorporating information from other Contractors, the Owner, Owner's consultants, Owner's Separate Contractors and vendors, governmental agencies, and participants in the Project under the management of the Construction Manager. The Project submittal schedule and any revisions shall be submitted to the Architect for approval.

§ 4.2.10 The Construction Manager will receive and promptly review for conformance with the submittal requirements of the Contract Documents, all submittals from the Contractor such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples. Where there are other Contractors, the Construction Manager will also check and coordinate the information contained within each submittal received from the Contractor and other Contractors, and transmit to the Architect those recommended for approval. By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Construction Manager represents to the Owner and Architect that the Construction Manager has reviewed and recommended them for approval. The Construction Manager's actions will be taken in accordance with the Project submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved Project submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time to permit adequate review by the Architect.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Upon the Architect's completed review, the Architect shall transmit its submittal review to the Construction Manager.

§ 4.2.12 Review of the Contractor's submittals by the Construction Manager and Architect is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager and Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Construction Manager and Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.13 The Construction Manager, in coordination with the Architect, will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives.

Init.

1

AlA Document A232 – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AlA Logo, and "AlA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: (1516468279)

§ 4.2.14 The Construction Manager and the Architect will take appropriate action on Change Orders or Construction Change Directives in accordance with Article 7, and the Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.15 Utilizing the documents provided by the Contractor, the Construction Manager will maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of all Contract Documents, approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals, in good order and marked currently to record all changes and selections made during construction. These will be available to the Architect and the Contractor, and will be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Project.

§ 4.2.16 The Construction Manager will assist the Architect in conducting inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion in conjunction with the Architect pursuant to Section 9.8; and receive and forward to the Owner written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10. The Construction Manager will forward to the Architect a final Application and Certificate for Payment or final Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment upon the Contractor's compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.17 The Owner shall notify the Construction Manager of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.

§ 4.2.18 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance of the Contractor under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner, or Contractor through the Construction Manager. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.19 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. The Architect will not be liable for the results of any such interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith and in accordance with its professional judgment.

### (Paragraph deleted)

§ 4.2.21 The Construction Manager will receive and review requests for information from the Contractor, and forward each request for information to the Architect, with the Construction Manager's recommendation. The Architect will review and respond in writing, through the Construction Manager, to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager's recommendation and the Architect's response to each request will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness but, in any event, allowing the Architect sufficient time in its professional judgment to properly review the request. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

#### ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

### § 5.1 Definitions

Init.

1

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include other Separate Contractors or the subcontractors of other Contractors or Separate Contractors.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

### § 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 As stated in the bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify in writing for review by the Construction Manager and Architect, of the persons or entities proposed for each principal portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design.

Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Construction Manager may notify the Contractor whether the Owner, the Construction Manager or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or, (2) requires additional time for review.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

### § 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including, but not limited to, the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work and obligations to defend and indemnify, that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

### § 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor Contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor Contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor Contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "Anerican Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 20 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: (1516468279)

#### **ARTICLE 6** CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

### § 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to Award Other Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor" shall mean other other contractor retained by the Owner under separate agreement. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

#### § 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner's own forces, Separate Contractors, Construction Manager and other Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner's own forces, Separate Contractors or other Contractors, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Construction Manager and Architect in writing and in detail of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor or other Contractors that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Construction Manager and the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's or other Contractors' completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractors or other Contractors that are not apparent.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs, including costs that are payable to a Separate Contractors or to other Contractors, because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction, or to property of the Owner, Separate Contractors, or other Contractors as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner, Separate Contractors, and other Contractors shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

### § 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, other Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Construction Manager, with notice to the Architect, will allocate the cost among those responsible.

#### ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

### § 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

## § 7.2 Change Orders

A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Construction Manager, in coordination with the Architect, and signed by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, and Contractor, stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- The change in the Work; .1
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

## § 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Construction Manager, in coordination with the Architect, and signed by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- .4 As provided in Section 7.3.4.

§ 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the ContractSum, the Construction Manager shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Contract Documents, or if no such amount is set forth in the Contract Documents, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Construction Manager may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance directly related to the work, and other employee costs approved by the Construction Manager and Architect;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed:
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools and equipment normally encumbered to perform the work, whether rented from the Contractor or others; and
- .4 Intentional omitted.

Init.

.5 Costs of supervision by the Site Superintendent directly attributable to the change, if the change requires an extension of time beyond that time indicated in the Contract.

§ 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Construction Manager of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Construction Manager and Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Construction Manager and Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Construction Manager and Architect determine to be reasonably justified. The interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Construction Manager and Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Construction Manager shall prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

# § 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Construction Manager and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Construction Manager that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

# § 7.5 OVERHEAD AND PROFIT

Init.

1

§ 7.5.1 The combined overhead and profit included in the total cost to the Owner shall be based on the following schedule:

§ 7.5.1.a Contractor: For Work performed by the Contractor's own forces, markup shall not exceed a total of fifteen percent (15%), of the value of labor and materials (L+M).

.1 Example: Total Prime Contractor Amount = (L+M) + 15% O&P

§ 7.5.1.b Contractor's Subcontractor: For Work performed by the Subcontractor's own forces, markup shall not exceed a total of ten percent (10%), of the value of labor and material (L+M). For the Contractor, for work performed by that Contractor's Subcontractor, markup shall not exceed five percent (5%) for the value of the Subcontractor amount.

- .1 Example: Total Subcontractor Amount = (L+M) + 10% O&P
- .2 Example: Total Prime Contractor Amount = Total Subcontract Amount + 5% O&P

§ 7.5.1.c Sub-Subcontractor: For Work performed by the Subcontractor's own forces, markup shall not exceed a total of five percent (5%) of the value of labor and materials (L+M). For the Subcontractor, for work performed by the Subcontractor's Sub-subcontract, markup shall not exceed 5% of the Subcontractor Amount. For the Contractor, for

Work performed by the Subcontractor's Sub-subcontractor, markup shall not exceed 5% of the Subcontractor Amount.

- .1 Example: Total Sub-subcontractor Amount = (L+M) + 5% O&P
- .2 Example: Total Subcontractor Amount = Sub-subcontractor Amount + 5% O&P
- .3 Example: Total Contractor Amount = Subcontractor Amount + 5% O&P

§ 7.5.2 Performance and Payment Bond Adjustments: Do not itemize increases for bond premiums for each individual Change Order per General Conditions of the Contract, Paragraph 11.4.

#### **ARTICLE 8** TIME

## § 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8. The Work of this Project shall be substantially complete on or before the dates indicated in Milestone Construction Schedule for those portions of the Work so stipulated. Actual damages may be assessed by the Owner if specified completion dates are not adhered to by the Contractor.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

## § 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

# § 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

Init.

1

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) an act or neglect of the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, or an employee of any of them, or of the Owner's own forces, Separate Contractors, or other Contractors; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and binding dispute resolution; or (5) by other causes that the Contractor asserts and the Architect, based on the recommendation of the Construction Manager, determines justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 The Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor and/or any subcontractor for claims or damages of any nature caused by or arising out of delays. The sole remedy against the Owner for delays shall be the allowance of additional time for completion of the Work, the amount of which shall be subject to the claims procedure set forth herein. Except to the extent, if any, expressly prohibited by law, the Contractor expressly agrees not to make and hereby waives any claim for damages for delay, including, but not limited to, those resulting from increased labor or material costs; directions given or not given by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, including scheduling and coordination of the Work; the Architect's preparation of drawings and specifications or review of shop drawings and requests for instruction(s); or, on account of any delay, obstruction or hindrance for any cause whatsoever by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, or any other contractor on the project, whether or not foreseeable or anticipated. The Contractor agrees that its sole right and remedy therefor shall be an extension of time, if appropriate.

#### IT IS EMPHASIZED THAT NO MONETARY RECOVERY MAY BE OBTAINED BY THE **CONTRACTOR FOR DELAY AGAINST THE OWNER. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER. OR** ARCHITECT BASED ON ANY REASON AND THAT THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE REMEDY, IF **APPROPRIATE, IS ADDITIONAL TIME."**

#### PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION **ARTICLE 9**

#### § 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

#### § 9.2 Schedule of Values

As indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Construction Manager, before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Construction Manager and the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. The Construction Manager shall forward to the Architect the Contractor's schedule of values. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Construction Manager and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Manager and the Architect may require, and unless objected to by the Construction Manager or the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

#### § 9.3 Applications for Payment

Init.

1

§ 9.3.1 The Contractor shall submit applications for payment in accordance with Specification Section "Payment Procedures."

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Construction Manager and Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.1.3 Until Substantial Completion, the Owner shall pay ninety-five percent (95%) of the amount due to the Contractor on account of progress payments.

§ 9.3.1.4 When the work or major portions thereof as contemplated by the terms of the Contract are substantially complete, the Contractor shall submit to the Construction Manager and Architect a requisition for payment of the remaining amount of the Contract balance. Upon receipt of such requisition, the Owner shall approve and promptly pay the remaining amount of the Contract less two times the value of any remaining items to be completed and an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor, which have not been suitably discharged, as determined by the Architect in conjunction with the Construction Manager. Any claims, liens or judgments referred to in this clause shall pertain to the Project and shall be filed in accordance with the terms of the Contract, and applicable laws.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site. The Owner shall have the right, at

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 25 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com User Notes:

any time on reasonable notice to inspect materials and equipment which have been stored off the site in accordance with this paragraph.

§ 9.3.2.1 Proof of insurance for items stored off site and copies of invoices are to be provided with Applications for Payment requesting payment for stored materials.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work.

#### § 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 Where there is only one Contractor, the Construction Manager will, within seven days after the Construction Manager's receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, review the Application, certify the amount the Construction Manager determines is due the Contractor, and forward the Contractor's Application and Certificate for Payment to the Architect. Within seven days after the Architect receives the Contractor's Application for Payment from the Construction Manager, the Architect will either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment, in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Construction Manager; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Construction Manager and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Construction Manager and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1. The Construction Manager will promptly forward to the Contractor the Architect's notice of withholding certification.

§ 9.4.2 Where there is more than one Contractor performing portions of the Project, the Construction Manager will, within seven days after the Construction Manager receives all of the Contractors' Applications for Payment: (1) review the Applications and certify the amount the Construction Manager determines is due each of the Contractors; (2) prepare a Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment by combining information from each Contractor's application with information from similar applications for progress payments from the other Contractors; (3) prepare a Project Application and Certificate for Payment; (4) certify the amount the Construction Manager determines is due all Contractors; and (5) forward the Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment and Project Application and Certificate for Payment to the Architect.

§ 9.4.2.1 Within seven days after the Architect receives the Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment and the Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment from the Construction Manager, the Architect will either (1) issue to the Owner a Project Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Construction Manager; or (2) issue to the Owner a Project Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Construction Manager and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Project Application for Payment, and notify the Construction Manager and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1. The Construction Manager will promptly forward the Architect's notice of withholding certification to the Contractors.

§ 9.4.3 The Construction Manager's certification of an Application for Payment or, in the case of more than one Contractor, a Project Application and Certificate for Payment, shall be based upon the Construction Manager's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application or Applications for Payment. The Construction Manager's certification will constitute a representation that, to the best of the Construction Manager's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is, or Contractors are, entitled to payment in the amount certified.

§ 9.4.4 The Architect's issuance of a Certificate for Payment or, in the case of more than one Contractor, Project Application and Certificate for Payment, shall be based upon the Architect's evaluation of the Work, the recommendation of the Construction Manager, and data in the Application for Payment or Project Application for Payment. The Architect's certification will constitute a representation that, to the best of the Architect's judgment, knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is, or Contractors are, entitled to payment in the amount certified.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 26 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

§ 9.4.5 The representations made pursuant to Sections 9.4.3 and 9.4.4 are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Construction Manager or Architect.

§ 9.4.6 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Construction Manager or Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

## § 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Construction Manager or Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Construction Manager's or Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.3 and 9.4.4 cannot be made. If the Construction Manager or Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Construction Manager will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1 and 9.4.2. If the Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Construction Manager or Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Construction Manager's or Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from the acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2 because of

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor or other Contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- .8 failure of Contractor to provide executed supplementary bid forms, performance and payment bonds or a current Certificate of Insurance.

§ 9.5.2 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.4 If the Architect or Construction Manager withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Construction Manager, and both will reflect such payment on the next Certificate for Payment.

### § 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Construction Manager and Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Construction Manager will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner, Construction Manager nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.6.8 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7

Init.

1

(Paragraphs deleted)

Intentionally omitted.

### § 9.8 Substantial Completion

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify the Construction Manager, and the Contractor and Construction Manager shall jointly prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive written list of items to be completed or corrected prior to Architect's first (1st) inspection. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's punchlist, the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's punchlist, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a

request for another inspection by the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.3.1 Except with the consent of the Owner, the Architect in conjunction with the Construction Manager will perform no more than three (3) inspections to determine whether the Work or a designated portion thereof has attained Substantial Completion in accordance with the Contract Documents. The three (3) inspections will include not only determining if the area is substantially complete, but will also include any follow-up inspection to confirm all open punchlist items have been completed for that specific item. The Owner may deduct from the Contract Sum amounts paid to the Architect for any additional inspections necessitated by the Contractor's misrepresentation of conditions.

§ 9.8.4 When the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, determines that the Work of all of the Contractors, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete, the Construction Manager will prepare, and the Construction Manager and Architect shall execute, a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The payment shall be sufficient to increase the total payments to one-hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Sum, less two times the value of any remaining items to be completed and any amount necessary to satisfy claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged, as determined by the Architect assisted by the Construction Manager.

§ 9.8.6 In the event the Contractor does not achieve final completion within ninety (90) days after the date of Substantial Completion, allowing for any approved extensions of the Contract time, Contractor shall not be entitled to any further payment and Contractor agrees that such failure to complete the work within the time set forth above shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor to any money that may be due. This provision shall not operate as a waiver by the Owner of any claims or remedies of any nature against the Contractor arising out of the Contract.

### § 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor and Construction Manager shall jointly prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect after consultation with the Construction Manager.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Construction Manager, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 29 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

#### § 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall forward to the Construction Manager a notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, and shall also forward to the Construction Manager a final Contractor's Application for Payment. Upon receipt, the Construction Manager shall perform an inspection to confirm the completion of Work of the Contractor. The Construction Manager shall make recommendations to the Architect when the Work of all of the Contractors is ready for final inspection, and shall then forward the Contractors' notices and Application for Payment or Project Application for Payment, to the Architect, who will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Construction Manager and Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of their on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Construction Manager's and Architect's final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.1.1 Except with the consent of the Owner, the Architect in conjunction with the Construction Manager will perform no more than two (2) inspections to determine whether the Work or a designated portion thereof has attained Final Completion in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Owner may deduct from the Contract Sum amounts paid to the Architect for any additional inspections necessitated by the Contractor's misrepresentation of final completion.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect through the Construction Manager (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, (6), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner and (7) all Project closeout documents per the General Conditions of the Contract. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Construction Manager and Architect so confirm, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Construction Manager and Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect through the Construction Manager prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims. § 9.10.3.1 Exception is made for the Contractor expressly retained for the removal of lead, asbestos or polychlorinated (PCB) from the site. In this condition, all Contract Specifications and Drawings shall govern the handling of this material.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
- .4 audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AlA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 30 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. (1516468279) User Notes:

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

§ 9.10.6 In the event the Contractor does not achieve final completion within thirty (30) days after the date of substantial completion, allowing for any approved extensions of the contract time, Contractor shall not be entitled to any further payment and Contractor hereby agrees that such failure to complete the work within the time set forth above shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor to any money that may be due. This provision shall not operate as a waiver by the Owner of any claims or remedies of any nature against the Contractor arising out of the contract.

#### PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY ARTICLE 10

## § 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall submit the Contractor's safety program to the Construction Manager for review and coordination with the safety programs of other Contractors. The Construction Manager's responsibilities for review and coordination of safety programs shall not extend to direct control over or charge of the acts or omissions of the Contractors, Subcontractors, agents or employees of the Contractors or Subcontractors, or any other persons performing portions of the Work and not directly employed by the Construction Manager. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining safety data sheets at the site.

## § 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor;
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction: and
- .4 construction or operations by the Owner, Separate Contractors, or other Contractors.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 31 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

#### § 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, written notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

#### § 10.3 Hazardous Materials

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect of the condition.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor, the Construction Manager and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not any of them has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If the Contractor, Construction Manager or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor, the Construction Manager and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

§ 10.3.2.1 Exception is made for the Contractor expressly retained for the removal of lead, asbestos or polychlorinated (PCB) from the site. In this condition, all Contract Specifications and Drawings shall govern the handling of this material.

### § 10.3.3 Intentionally omitted.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

### (Paragraph deleted)

## § 10.4 Emergencies

Init.

1

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

#### ARTICLE 11 **INSURANCE AND BONDS**

## § 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner, Construction Manager and Construction Manager's consultants, and the Architect and Architect's consultants, shall be named as additional insureds under the Contractor's commercial general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.

- .1 Claims under workers' compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts that are applicable to the Work to be performed, including private entities performing Work at the site and exempt from the coverage on account of the number of employees or occupation, such entities shall maintain voluntary compensation coverage at the same limits specified for mandatory coverage for the duration of the Project:
- .2 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees or persons or entities excluded by statute from the requirements of Clause 11.1.1.1, but required by the Clause;
- .3 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees:
- .4 Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage; which are sustained (1) by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the Contractor, or (2) by another person;
- .5 Claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;
- .6 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle;
- .7 Claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations;
- 8. Claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.1.4 The limits of liability of the insurance required above shall be as follows:

Init.

- .1 Notwithstanding any terms, conditions or provisions, in any other writing between the parties, the contractor hereby agrees to effectuate the naming of the District/BOCES as an Additional Insured on the contractor's insurance policies, except for worker's compensation and N.Y. State Disability insurance.
- .2 The policy naming the District as an Additional Insured shall:
  - Be an insurance policy from an A.M. Best A- rated or better insurer, licensed to conduct a. business in New York State. A New York licensed and admitted insurer is strongly preferred. The decision to accept non-licensed and non-admitted carriers lies exclusively with the District/BOCES and may create significant vulnerability and costs for the District/BOCES
  - b. State that the organization's coverage shall be primary and non-contributory coverage for the District/BOCES, its Board, employees and volunteers including a waiver of subrogation in favor of the District/BOCES for all coverages including Workers Compensation.
  - Additional insured status for General Liability coverage shall be provided by standard or C. other endorsements that extend coverage to the District/BOCES for ongoing operations (CG 20 38 or Equivalent). The decision to accept an endorsement rests solely with

the District/BOCES. A completed copy of the endorsements must be attached to the Certificate of Insurance to include General Liability, Auto Liability and Umbrella/Excess coverages.

- d. The certificate of insurance must describe the services provided by the contractor (e.g., roofing, carpentry or plumbing) that are covered by the liability policies.
- At the District's/BOCES' request, the contractor shall provide a copy of the e. declaration page of the liability and umbrella/excess policies with a list of endorsements and forms. If requested, the contractor will provide a copy of the policy endorsements and forms.
- f. There will be no coverage restrictions and/or exclusions involving New York State Labor Law statutes or gravity related injuries.
- No policies containing escape clauses or exclusions contrary to the Owner's q. interests will be accepted.
- h. A fully completed New York Construction Certificate of Liability Insurance Addendum (ACORD 855 2014/15) must be included with the certificates of insurance. For any "Yes" answers on Items G through L on this Form- additional details must be provided in writing. Policy exclusions may not be accepted.
- .3 The contractor agrees to indemnify the District/BOCES for applicable deductibles and self-insured retentions .4
  - Minimum Required Insurance
    - Commercial General Liability (CGL) a.
      - Limits of Insurance not less than:
      - \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence/\$2,000,000 Aggregate
      - \$1.000.000 Personal & Advertising Injury
      - \$2,000,000 General Aggregate per project/location
      - \$2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate
      - \$100,000 Fire Damage Legal Liability
      - \$10,000 Medical Payments
      - The General Aggregate shall apply on a per-project basis.
    - b. CGL coverage shall be written on ISO Occurrence form CG 00 01 1093 or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage and shall cover liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, and personal and advertising injury.
    - Contractor shall maintain Commercial General Liability coverage for itself e. and all additional insureds for the duration of the project and maintain Completed Operations coverage for itself and each additional insured for least 3 years after completion of the Work.
- .5 Automotive Liability
  - Business Auto Liability with limits of at least \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury a. and/or property damage.
  - b. Business Auto coverage must include coverage for liability arising out of all owned, leased, hired and non-owned automobiles.
  - Owner and other parties required by the Owner, shall be included as additional insured on C. the auto policy on a primary and non-contributing basis.
- .6 Commercial Umbrella

Init.

ł

- Umbrella limits must be at least a minimum of \$5,000,000 or available policy limits if a. policy limits are higher.
- b. Umbrella coverage must include as additional insureds all entities that are additional insureds on the Commercial General Liability Policy.
- Umbrella coverage for such additional insureds shall apply as primary and C. non-contributing before any other insurance or self-insurance, including other than the Commercial General Liability, Auto Liability and Employers Liability coverages maintained by the Contractor.
- d. Attached to each certificate of insurance shall be a copy of the Additional Insured Endorsement addressed in b.) and c.) above
- \$5,000,000 each Occurrence and Aggregate for general construction and no work e. at elevation (1 story or 10 feet) and project values less than or equal to

\$1.000.000.

g.

Init.

1

- f. \$10,000,000 each Occurrence and Aggregate for high-risk construction, work at elevation (>1 story or 10 feet) and project values greater than \$1,000,000.
  - If the project exceeds \$1,000,000, excess coverage should be \$10,000,000
- .7 Asbestos/Lead Abatement/Pollution Liability Insurance
  - \$2,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 aggregate, including products and completed а. operations. Such insurance shall include coverage for the Contractor's operations including, but not limited to, removal, replacement, enclosure, encapsulation and/or disposal of asbestos, or any other hazardous material, along with any related pollution events, including coverage for third-party liability claims for bodily injury, property damage and clean-up costs. If a retroactive date is used, it shall pre-date the inception of the Contract.
  - b. If the Contractor is using motor vehicles for transporting hazardous materials, the Contractor shall maintain pollution liability broadened coverage (ISO Endorsement CA 9948 or CA 01 12), as well as proof of MCS 90. Coverage shall fulfill all requirements of these specifications and shall extend for a period of three (3) years following acceptance by the District/BOCES of the Certificate of Completion.
- .8 Testing Company Errors and Omission Insurance
  - \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 aggregate for the testing and other professional a. acts of the Contractor performed under the Contract with the District/BOCES.
- .9 Workers Compensation and Employers Liability
  - a. Statutory Workers' Compensation (C-105.2 or U-26.3); and NYS Disability Insurance (DB-120.1) for all employees. Proof of coverage must be on the approved specific form, as required by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board. ACORD certificates are not acceptable. A person seeking an exemption must file a CE-200 Form with the state. The form can be completed and submitted directly to the WC Board online
  - b. Employers Liability Insurance limits of at least \$500,000, each accident, \$500,000 for bodily injury by accident and \$500,000 each employee for injury by disease.
  - b. Where applicable, U.S. Longshore and Harborworkers Compensation Act Endorsement shall be attached to the policy.

Where applicable, the Maritime Coverage Endorsement shall be attached to the policy. c. .10 Environmental Impairment Liability (Pollution Insurance) (EIL)

- a. Contractors involved with the removal and/or abatement of pollutants (including but not limited to asbestos abatement contractors, lead abatement contractors, roofing contractors, tank removal contractors) are required to maintain a minimum of \$1,000,000 EIL coverage.
- b. Owner and all other parties required by the Owner, shall be included as additional insured on the EIL policy on a primary and non-contributing basis.
- .11 **Owners Contractors Protective Liability Insurance:** 
  - The District/BOCES will be the Named Insured on OCP Policies. There will be no а. Additional Insureds on any OCP Policies.
  - For projects less than or equal to \$1,000,000 and/or work on 1 story (10 feet) only: b. \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate with the District/BOCES as the Named Insured.
  - C. For projects greater than \$1,000,000 and/or work over 1 story (10 feet); \$2,000,000 per occurrence, \$4,000,000 aggregate with the District/BOCES as the Named Insured.
  - d. If the District/BOCES choses to accept a non-admitted or non-licensed carrier in NYS for General Liability, Auto or Umbrella/Excess Coverages, the minimum required limits of coverage for the OCP is \$2,000,000 per occurrence, \$4,000,000 aggregate.
- .12 Must be purchased and maintained by the Owner to include interest of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub subcontractors jointly. The limit must reflect the total completed value (all material and labor costs) and provide coverage for fire, lightning, explosion, extended coverage, vandalism, malicious mischief, windstorm, hail and/or flood. Coverage will remain in effect until the Owner is the only entity that has an insurable interest in the property.

- .13 The amount of insurance contained in the aforementioned insurance coverages shall not be construed to be a limitation of the liability on the park of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors.
- .14 At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the declaration page of the liability and umbrella/excess policies with a list of endorsements and forms. There will be no coverage restrictions and/or exclusions involving the New York State Labor Law statutes or gravity related injuries.
- .15 A fully completed New York Construction Certificate of Liability Insurance Addendum (ACORD 855 2014/15) must be included with the certificates of insurance. For any "Yes" answers on Items G through L on this Form- additional details must be provided in writing. Policy exclusions may not be accepted.
- .16 Contractor acknowledges that failure to obtain such insurance on behalf of the District/BOCES constitutes a material breach of contract and subjects it to liability for damages, indemnification and all other legal remedies available to the District/BOCES. The contractor is to provide the District/BOCES with a certificate of insurance, evidencing the above requirements have been met, prior to the commencement of work. The failure of the District/BOCES to object to the contents of the certificate or the absence of same shall not be deemed a waiver of any rights held by the District/BOCES.
- .17 Subcontractors are subject to the same terms and conditions as stated above and must submit same to the District/BOCES for approval prior to the start of any work.
- .18 In the event the General Contractor fails to obtain the required certificates of insurance from the Subcontractor and a claim is made or suffered, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the District/BOCES, its Board, employees and volunteers from any and all claims for which the required insurance would have provided coverage. This indemnity obligation is in addition to any other indemnity obligation provided in the Contract.

§ 11.1.5 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice directly to the Owner, and separately to the Construction Manager, of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

# § 11.1.6 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 11.1.6.1 In addition to the above, Contractor will also satisfy any insurance required by any governmental authority.

§ 11.1.6.2 Each insurance certificate will have the following entities listed as "named insured" or "additional insured": Contractor, Owner (full name), Collins+Scoville Architecture | Engineering | Construction Management, D.P.C. (dba CSArch Architecture | Engineering | Construction Management), and all of their employees and CSArch's consultants and all of their employees. Listing the above entities as "certificate holder" is NOT acceptable.

§ 11.1.6.3 Two (2) certificates of insurance shall be submitted to, and reviewed by, the Owner prior to start of construction. If the Owner is damaged or subject to loss due to failure of the Contractor to obtain and maintain such insurance, then the Contractor shall bear all cost and responsibilities attributable thereto. Contractor acknowledges that failure to obtain such insurance on behalf of the Owner constitutes a material breach of contract and subjects it to liability for damages, indemnification and all other legal remedies available to the Owner.

§ 11.1.6.4 Certificates shall be accompanied by a statement of any deductibles, self-insured retentions and exclusion in the policy, including endorsements affecting the coverage for additional insureds.

§ 11.1.6.5 The Contractor shall exhibit any and all policies within three (3) days if demanded by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect.

Init.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 36 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

§ 11.1.6.6 This insurance must be purchased from a New York State licensed, A.M. Best Rated "A-", "A", or "A+" carrier, and

§ 11.1.6.7 A copy of the requirements for insurance set forth herein shall be forwarded by the Contractor to the Contractor's insurance carrier to ensure that required coverage is provided.

§ 11.1.6.8 Subcontractors are subject to the same terms and conditions as stated above and must submit same to the Owner for approval prior to the start of any work.

#### § 11.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform both the Contractor and the Construction Manager, separately and in writing, prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice directly to the Contractor, and separately to the Construction Manager, of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

### § 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Construction Manager and Construction Manager's consultants; (3) the Architect and Architect's consultants; (4) other Contractors and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees; and (5) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Construction Manager, Construction Manager's consultants, Architect, Architect's consultants, other Contractors, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this Section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AlA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 37 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

§ 11.3.1.1 Owner and Contractor intend that any policies provided in response to the insurance provisions shall protect all of the parties insured and provide primary coverage for losses and damages caused by perils covered thereby. Accordingly, all such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment for loss or damage, the insurer will have no right of recovery against any of the parties named as insureds or additional insureds.

§ 11.3.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

### § 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain insurance that will protect the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations, due to fire or other causes of loss. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor, Architect, and Construction Manager for loss of use of the Owner's property, due to fire or other hazards however caused.

### § 11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

# § 11.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

§ 11.4.1 The Owner shall have the right to require the Contractor to furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder as stipulated in bidding requirements or specifically required in the Contract Documents on the date of execution of the Contract.

§ 11.4.1.1 The Contractor shall furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder. The value of each bond shall be for one-hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Sum and shall be adjusted during the Project construction period to reflect changes in the Contract Sum. Bonds shall be issued by a bonding company licensed in the State of New York, on AIA Document A312, Performance and Payment Bond.

§ 11.4.1.2 Contractor shall deliver bonds in conjunction with executed Agreement and they shall be dated the same date as Agreement.

§ 11.4.1.3 The attorney in fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety, shall affix thereto a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.

Init. 1

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 38 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

§ 11.4.1.4 Status Reports issued by a Bonding Company shall be sent to and completed by the Owner and then returned to the Bonding Company by the Owner.

§ 11.4.1.5 Any additional cost for bonding premium shall not be itemized within individual Change Orders. Adjustments for Contractor's bonding cost shall be adjusted at the end of the Project based on approved executed changes in the Work and the Bonding Company's final adjusted premium at project closeout.

§ 11.4.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

#### UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK ARTICLE 12

## § 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Construction Manager's or Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by either, be uncovered for their examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Construction Manager or Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Construction Manager or Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

## § 12.2 Correction of Work

Init.

### § 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Construction Manager or Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion, and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

### § 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.3.1 Upon request by the Owner and prior to expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Construction Manager and the Architect will conduct and the Contractor shall attend a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 39 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner, Separate Contractors, or other Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

## § 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

#### **ARTICLE 13** MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

### § 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located. The parties expressly agree that any claim, dispute or other controversy of any nature arising out of the Contract or performance of the Work shall be commenced and maintained in Supreme Court, Ulster County, or the United State District Court, Northern District of New York, if applicable.

§ 13.1.2 The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all Federal and State Laws, and all Laws, Ordinances and Regulations of the Owner, in any manner affecting the work, and all such orders decreed as exist at present and those which may be enacted later, by bodies or tribunals having jurisdiction or authority over the Work, and the Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and all their officers, agents or servants against any claim or liability arising from, or based on, a violation of any such law, ordinances, regulation or order, whether by himself or by his employee or agents.

§ 13.1.3 The Contractor specifically agrees as required by Labor Law, Sections 220 and 220-d, as amended that:

- .1 No laborer, workman or mechanic in the employ of the Contractor, subcontractor or other person doing contracting or contracting to do the whole or any part of the work contemplated by the Contract, shall be permitted or required to work more than eight hours in one calendar day or more than five days in one week, except in the emergencies set forth in the Labor Law.
- .2 The wages paid for a legal day's work shall not be less than the prevailing rate of wages as defined by law, and
- The minimum hourly rate of wages to be paid shall not be less than that stated in the Specifications, .3 and any re-determination of the prevailing rate of wages after the Contract is approved shall be deemed to be incorporated herein by reference as of the effective date of re-determination and shall form a part of this Contract. The Labor Law provides that the Contract may be forfeited and no sum paid for any work done thereunder on a second conviction of willfully paying less than:
  - the stipulated wage scale as provided in Labor Law, Section 220, Sub-division 3, as amended; or a.
  - b. the stipulated minimum hourly wage scale as provided in Labor Law, 220-d, as amended.

§ 13.1.4 The Contractor specifically agrees as required by the provisions of Labor Law, Section 220-e, as amended that:

- .1 In hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any subcontract hereunder or for the manufacture, sale, or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, hereunder, no Contractor or Subcontractor nor any person acting on behalf of such Contractor or Subcontractor, shall by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.
- .2 No Contractor, Subcontractor, nor any person on his behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee under this Contract on account of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 40 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

- .3 There may be deducted from the amount payable to the Contractor by the Owner under this Contract, a penalty of fifty dollars (\$50) for each person for each calendar day during which such a person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of the Contract, and
- .4 The provisions of this section covering every Contract for or on behalf of the Owner, the State or a municipality for the manufacture or sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies shall be limited to operations performed within the territorial limits of the State of New York.

§ 13.1.5 During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- .1 The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, sex, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, marital status, or domestic violence victim status.
- If directed to do so by the Owner or the State Commissioner of Human Rights, the Contractor will .2 send to each labor union or representative of workers which with the Contractor has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the State Commissioner of Human Rights, advising such labor union or representative of the Contractor's agreement under clauses (1) through (6) (hereinafter called "non-discrimination clauses"). If the Contractor was directed to do so by the Owner as part of the bid or negation of this Contract, the Contractor shall request such labor union or representative to furnish a written statement that such a labor union representative will not discriminate because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, sex, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, or marital status, and that such labor union or representative will cooperate, within the limits of its legal contractual authority, in the implementation of the policy and provisions of these non-discrimination clauses and that it consents and agrees that the recruitment, employment and the terms and conditions of employment under this Contract shall be in accordance with the purposes and provision of these non-discrimination clauses. If such labor union or representative fails or refuses to comply with such a request that it furnish such a statement, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner and the State Commissioner of Human Rights of such failure or refusal.
- .3 If directed to do so by the Owner or the Commissioner of Human Rights, the Contractor will post and keep posted in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the State Commissioner of Human Rights setting forth the substance of provisions of clauses (1) and (2) and such provision of the State's law against discrimination as the State Commissioner of Human Rights shall determine.
- .4 The Contractor will state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, that all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, sex, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, marital status, or domestic violence victim status.
- .5 The Contractor will comply with the provisions of Sections 290-299 of the Executive Law, and with the Civil Rights Law, will furnish all information and reports deemed necessary by the State Commissioner of Human Rights under these non-discrimination clauses and such section of the Executive Law, and will permit access to the Contractor's books, records, and accounts by the Owner, the State Commissioner of Human Rights, the Attorney General and the Industrial Commissioner for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the non-discrimination clauses and such sections of the Executive Law Civil Rights Law.
- .6 This Contract may be forthwith cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the Owner upon the basis of a finding made by the State Commissioner of Human Rights that the Contractor has not complied with the non-discrimination clauses, and that the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts made by or on behalf of the Owner, the State or a public authority or agency of the State, until the Contractor satisfies the State Commissioner of Human Rights that the Contractor has established and is carrying out a program in conformity with the provisions of these non-discrimination clauses. Such findings may be made by the State Commissioner of the Human Rights after conciliation efforts by the Commissioner have failed to achieve compliance with these non-discrimination clauses and after a verified complaint has been filed with the Commissioner, notice thereof has been given to the Contractor to be heard publicly in accordance with the Executive Law. Such sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked independently of or in addition to sanctions and remedies otherwise provided by law, and

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 41 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

Init.

,7 The Contractor will include the provisions of clauses .1 through .6 in every subcontract or purchase order in such a manner that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor as to operations to be performed within the State of New York. The Contractor will take action in enforcing such provisions of such subcontract or purchase order as the State Commissioner of Human Rights or the Owner may direct, including sanctions or remedies for non-compliance. If the Contractor becomes involved or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such directions by the State Commissioner of Human Rights or the Owner, the Contractor shall promptly so notify the Owner and the Attorney General requesting the Attorney General to intervene and protect the interests of the State of New York.

## § 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

## § 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

### § 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Construction Manager timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Construction Manager may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 13.4.2 If the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Construction Manager and Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Construction Manager and Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Construction Manager and Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Architect.

Init 1

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright @ 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 42 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

§ 13.4.5 If the Construction Manager or Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager or Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

### § 13.5 Interest

Payments to Contractor, including any interest, shall be consistent with this Agreement and in accordance with New York State General Municipal Law Section 106-b.

#### § 13.6 TIME LIMITS ON CLAIMS

The Owner and the Contractor shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to the Contract in accordance with the requirements of the final dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the time period specified by applicable law.

#### §13.7 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

§13.7.1 The Contractor shall maintain policies of employment as follows:

- The Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or .1 applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex or national origin. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, sex and national origin. Such action shall include, but not limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection of training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to
  - post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the policies of non-discrimination, and
- .2 The Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by them or on their behalf, state all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, religion, color, sex or national origin.

#### **ARTICLE 14** TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

### § 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:

- Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be .1 stopped;
- .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .3 Because the Construction Manager has not certified or the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and, after the Contractor has provided written notice of the lack of certification with a reasonable opportunity to cure, has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4, or because the Owner, after the Contractor has provided written notice of the lack of payment with a reasonable opportunity to cure, has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 43 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon thirty days' notice to the Owner with a reasonable opportunity to cure, Construction Manager and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work properly executed.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or their agents or employees, or any other persons performing portions of the Work because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon thirty additional days' notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

# § 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- .1 refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;
- .3 disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- .4 otherwise breaches a breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.
- .5 breaches any warranty made by the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents.
- .6 fails to furnish the Owner with assurances satisfactory to the Owner evidencing the Contractor's ability to complete the Work in compliance with all of the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work. The costs of finishing the Work include, without limitations, all reasonable attorney's fees, additional Architect/Engineering and Construction Manager costs, insurance, additional interest because of any delay in completing the Work, and all other direct and indirect and consequential damages incurred by the Owner by reason of the termination of the Contractors stated herein.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

### § 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

Init.

1

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and the Contract Time may be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

- .1 that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of this Contract.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA, the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

### § 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary in this Agreement, the Owner reserves the right at any time and in its absolute discretion to terminate the services of the Contractor and/or the Work for the Owner's convenience and without cause by giving written notice to the Contractor. This termination for the convenience of the Owner provision allows and authorizes the Owner to terminate this Agreement at any time and for any reason whatsoever. This right may be exercised by the Owner in its complete discretion.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In the case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to, and the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for, an equitable portion of the Contractor's fee based on the portion of the Work properly completed before the effective date of termination. Contractor's entitlement to payment for all such work shall be predicated on its performance of such work in accordance with the Contract Documents as certified by the Architect and Construction Manager. Contractor shall be entitled to no other payment and waives any claim for damages.

#### ARTICLE 15 **CLAIMS AND DISPUTES**

## § 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition. A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Owner may refer a claim to the Construction Manager and or the Architect for their review and assistance; however, such is not required by this Agreement.

### § 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law.

### § 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Construction Manager and Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

§ 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.3.3 Claims by the Contractor must be made by written notice in accordance with the following procedures.

- .1 the Contractor may submit a claim concerning a matter properly noticed in accordance with the time requirements of this Contract set forth in paragraph 15.1.3 and elsewhere;
- .2 failure by the Contractor to furnish the required claim documentation within the time set forth above shall constitute waiver of the Contractor's right to compensation for such claim.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "AMA the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 45 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes:

- .3 Contractor shall furnish three (3) certified copies of the required claim documentation. The claim documentation shall be complete when furnished. The evaluation of the Contractor's claim will be based, among other things, upon the Owner's Project Records and the Contractor's furnished claim documentation
- .4 claim documentation shall conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and shall be in the following format:
  - general introduction; a.
  - general background discussion b.
  - issues c.
    - index of issues (listed numerically); i.
    - ii. for each issue:
      - (1) background
      - (2) chronology
      - (3) Contractor's position (reason for Owner's potential liability)
      - (4) supporting documentation of merit or entitlement
      - (5) supporting documentation of damages
      - (6) begin each issue on a new page
  - d. all critical path method schedules (as-planned, monthly updates, schedule revisions and as-built, along with computer disks of all schedules related to the claim;
  - productivity exhibits (if appropriate); and e.
  - f. summary of issues and damages.
- .5 supporting documentation of merit for each issue shall be cited by reference, photocopies or explanation. Supporting documentation may include, but shall not be limited to General Conditions, General Requirements, technical specifications, drawings, correspondence, conference notes, shop drawings and submittals, shop drawing logs, survey books, inspection reports, delivery schedules, test reports, daily reports, subcontracts, fragmentary CPM schedules or time impact analyses, photographs, technical reports, requests for information, field instructions and all other related records necessary to support the Contractor's claim.
- .6 supporting documentation of damages for each issue shall be cited, photocopied or explained. Supporting documentation may include, but shall not be limited to, any or all documents related to the preparation and submission of the bid; certified, detailed labor records including labor distribution reports; material and equipment procurement records; construction equipment ownership, cost records or rental records; subcontractor or vendor files and cost records; service cost records; purchase orders; invoices; Project as-planned and as-built cost records; general ledger records; variance reports; accounting adjustment records, and any other accounting material necessary to support the Contractor's claims.
- .7 each copy of the claim documentation shall be certified by a responsible officer of the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

### § 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost. If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

#### § 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

Init.

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. In the case of a continuing delay only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.6.3 Claims for increase in the Contract time shall set forth in detail the circumstances that form the basis for the Claim, the date upon which each cause of delay began to affect the progress of Work, the date upon which each cause of delay ceased to affect the progress of the Work and the number of days increased in the Contract time claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay. The Contractor shall provide such supporting documentation as the Owner may require including, where appropriate, a revised construction schedule indicating all the activities affected by the circumstances forming the basis of the Claim.

§ 15.1.6.4 The Contractor shall not be entitled to a separate increase in the Contract time for each one of the number of causes of delay which may have concurrent or interrelated effects on the progress of the Work, or for concurrent delays due to the fault of the Contractor.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages. The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- .1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

§15.1.8.1 Claims and Actions Thereon. No claim against the Owner for damages for breach of contract or compensation for extra work shall be made or asserted in any action or proceeding at law, or in equity, unless the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all the requirements relating to the giving of notice and of information with respect to such claims all as provided in this Agreement.

**§15.1.8.2** No Estoppel. Neither the Owner nor any department officer, agent or employees thereof, shall be bound, precluded or estopped by any determination, decision, approval, order, letter, payment or certificate made or given under or in connection with this Contract by the Owner, or any officer, agent or employee of the Owner, either before or after the final completion and acceptance of the Work and payment therefor: (1) from showing the true and correct classification, amount, quality or character of the Work actually done; or that any such termination, decision, order, letter, payment or certificate was untrue, incorrect or improperly made in any particular matter, or that the Work or any part thereof does not in fact conform to the requirements of this Contract; or (2) from demanding and recovering from the Contractor any overpayments made to him, or such damages as it may sustain by reason of his failure to perform each and every part of this Contract in strict accordance with its terms; or (3) both (1) and (2) hereto."

### § 15.2 Initial Decision

Init.

§ 15.2.1 Claims, by the Contractor, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim by the Contractor against the Owner. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within twenty one days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

AIA Document A232 - 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AMA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 47 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: (1516468279)

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a Contractor to furnish additional supporting data, the Contractor shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 If a Claim has not been resolved after consideration of the foregoing and of further evidence presented by the parties or requested by the Architect, the Architect will render to the parties the Architect's written recommendation relative to the Claim, including any recommended change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. If there is a surety and there appears to be a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Architect may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.

§ 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of receipt of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within 30 days of receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to mediate.

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

§ 15.2.9 Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to alter or replace any provisions of the laws of the state of New York relating to claims made against the Owner or to relieve Contractor from any obligations thereunder.

### § 15.3 Mediation

§ 15.3.1 The parties may endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. Mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings.

### (Paragraphs deleted)

§ 15.3.4 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

### § 15.4 Arbitration

§ 15.4.1 The parties expressly agree to delete the requirement that any and all controversies and claims arising out of the contract be referred to arbitration. By so agreeing, the parties express their mutual intent that there is no agreement to arbitrate such disputes, notwithstanding the use and reference to arbitration elsewhere in the contract documents."

### (Paragraphs deleted)

Init

1

§ 15.5 The parties expressly agree that any claim, dispute, or other controversy of any nature arising out of the contract or performance of the work shall be commenced and maintained in Supreme Court, Ulster County, or the United State District Court, Northern District of New York, if applicable .

AlA Document A232 – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AlA," the AlA Logo, and "AlA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 13:27:51 ET on 08/10/2023 under Order No.3104238697 which expires on 06/11/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AlA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes:
(1516468279) 49

### DOCUMENT 007343 - WAGE RATES

### PART 1 – GENERAL

- A. The labor on this contract shall be performed in all respects in full accordance with the Labor Law of the State of New York. In accordance with Section 220, Subdivision 3, and Section 220-D, of the Labor Law, the Industrial Commissioner has designated as the minimum hourly rates to be paid to employees on the work the rates shown on the attached schedules which shall be posted in a prominent and convenient place for the inspection of the Contractor's employees. Article 8, Section 220 of the Labor Law, as amended by Chapter 750 of the Laws of 1956, provides, among other things, that it shall be the duty of the fiscal officer to make a determination of the schedule of wages and supplementals to be paid to all laborers, workmen and mechanics employed on public works projects. The amount of supplementals listed on the enclosed schedule does not necessarily include all types of prevailing supplements.
- B. The Contractor shall make provision for disability benefits, workman's compensation, unemployment insurance and social security, as required by law.
- C. Per the New York State Education Department's directive via the Office of Facilities Planning, the <u>Contractor</u> is responsible for obtaining copies of the prevailing wage schedule and all updates thereto, as well as the list of employers ineligible to bid on or be awarded public work contracts, directly from the Department of Labor's Bureau of Public Work's web site.
  - 1. <u>http://www.labor.ny.gov/workerprotection/publicwork/PWContents.shtm</u>
    - a. Scroll down to Prevailing Wage Schedule.
    - b. Select the third link, "View of Previously Requested Prevailing Wage Schedule using PRC#
    - c. Enter the PRC number: 2022013033
    - d. Select Submit.
    - e. Select the first link "Wage Schedule" at the top right.
  - 2. In the event that the Contractor does not have internet access or is unable to access the Department's website, please fax a written request for a printed copy of the schedule to the Central Office of the Bureau of Public Works at (518) 485-1870.

### END OF DOCUMENT 007343

# **Requirements for OSHA 10 Compliance**

Chapter 282 of the Laws of 2007, codified as Labor Law 220-h took effect on July 18, 2008. The statute provides as follows:

The advertised specifications for every contract for public work of \$250,000.00 or more must contain a provision requiring that every worker employed in the performance of a public work contract shall be certified as having completed an OSHA 10 safety training course. The clear intent of this provision is to require that all employees of public work contractors, required to be paid prevailing rates, receive such training "prior to the performing any work on the contract."

The Bureau will enforce the statute as follows:

All contractors and sub contractors must attach a copy of proof of completion of the OSHA 10 course to the first certified payroll submitted to the contracting agency and on each succeeding payroll where any new or additional employee is first listed.

Proof of completion may include but is not limited to:

- Copies of bona fide course completion card (*Note: Completion cards do not have an expiration date.*)
- Training roster, attendance record of other documentation from the certified trainer pending the issuance of the card.
- Other valid proof

\*\*A certification by the employer attesting that all employees have completed such a course is not sufficient proof that the course has been completed.

Any questions regarding this statute may be directed to the New York State Department of Labor, Bureau of Public Work at 518-485-5696.

### DOCUMENT 008300 - PROJECT FORMS

### PART 1 – GENERAL

### 1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section lists the project forms to be used for administration and coordination of the project.

### 1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specifications Sections, apply to this Section.

### 1.3 FORMS

- A. The following forms will be provided to each Prime Contractor in electronic format upon award of Contracts, for use throughout the Project as follows:
  - 1. 008310 Submittal Cover Sheet
  - 2. 008320 Request For Information
  - 3. 008330 Request for Shutdown
  - 4. 008340 Daily Report Cover Sheet
  - 5. 008350 Labor Rate / Classification Sheet
  - 6. 008370 Two-Week Look Ahead Schedule
  - 7. 008380 Bi-Weekly Material / Equipment Status Report
  - 8. 008440 Request for Substantial Completion Inspection
  - 9. 008450 Test Report / Inspection Log

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

### PART 3 – EXECUTION

A. Review Forms listed above and submit appropriate form(s) to the Architect, Construction Manager and/or Owner's Representative as required. Forms shall be used for documentation, and coordination purposes. It is the responsibility of each Prime Contractor to coordinate their installations with other Prime Contracts; respective Forms listed above shall be used to document coordination.

END OF DOCUMENT 008300

PROJECT FORMS

CSArch 197-2201

### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



### **Submittal Cover**

### **CSArch Submittal No.**

<b>PROJECT</b> : Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital Improvement Project	CONTRACT No. CONTRACT FOR:
CSARCH PROJECT No. 197-2201	CONTRACTOR:
	SUBCONTRACTOR:

SUBMITTAL INFORMATION					
		□ 1 <sup>st</sup>		□ 2 <sup>nd</sup>	
Submission	Date:	Submittal	Date:	Resubmittal	Date:
Description:					
Shop Drawing Title:					
Shop Drawing No.					
Contents:	Product Data	□ Samples	□ Tests	□ Schedules	
Manufacturer:					
SPEC SECTION: Paragraph(s): Drawing Number:					

CONTRACTO	R'S APPROVAL
Date:	Ву:
$\Box$ Submitted product has be	een reviewed for release to
Architect/Engineer	
$\Box$ Submitted product is as s	pecified
□ Submitted product is equ	al to specific product
Upon Approval, delivery lead time Enter Number days	
ARCHITEC	T'S ACTION:
Date:	Ву:
No Exception Taken	□ Make Corrections Needed
Rejected	🗆 Revise & Resubmit
concept and compliance with Documents. The Contractor is dimensions to be confirmed information that pertains solel to the mean, methods, techniq construction; and for coordina	nance with the Project's design the information in the Contract s responsible for quantities and and correlated at the site; for y to the fabrication processes or jues, sequences & procedures of ation of the Work of all trades. tal shall not be deemed an order



# **Request for Information**

### CSArch RFI No.

PROJECT Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital		
Improvement Project		DATE:
		CONTRACT No.
CSARCH PROJECT No. 197-2201		CONTRACT FOR:
REVIEWED BY (Prior to presenting this RFI to the Project	Architect)	
Contractor:	CSArch	Construction Site Coordinator:
Date:	Date:	
Contractor RFI No.		

REQUEST		
Subject/Title:		
Date Response Needed:		
Attachment:		Diagram No.
Reference Drawing No.	Spec No.	Detail(s)/Paragraph(s):
Question:		
Ву:		Date:

RESPONSE	
Reference Attached	Sketch No.
Response:	
By:	Date:



# Change in Condition

PROJECT: Highland Centr	al School District – 2022 Ca	pital Improvement Project	Page:	
CSARCH PROJECT No. 197-2201		Date:		
TITLE:				
TO:			CIC Date:	
Phone: Clarification This serves as the Architect's Supplemental Instructions. Contractor to proceed with this work.	Email: <b>For Pricing</b> Contractor to proceed with this work only after receiving the direction to proceed from the CM.	Proceed Order Contractor to proceed with this work immediately. Upon approval of cost, an Allowance Disbursement or Change Order will be Issued.	Required: Scope Change - Owner Scope Change - Architect Field Condition T and M Work Back Charge	
Note to Contractors: Unless this is a Clarification, Contractors to submit an itemized proposal for changes in the contract sum and contract time for proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein. THE PROPOSAL MUST BE SUBMITTED WITHIN 10 DAYS. All proposals (including Subcontractor's and Supplier's) MUST include a breakdown for Labor, Material and Equipment. If this information is not on Contractor's Proposals, they will be rejected, causing backcharges for CM time to review.				
If T and M box is checked above, work will be done on a T and M basis. Tickets to be signed by the Site Coordinator daily. Contractors to provide a "not to exceed" estimate for this work. Within 10 days after completion of this work, Contractor to send copies of ALL signed tickets to C+S Office for Change Order to be processed.				
This Work will be a Backcharge to this Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner if the Contractors do not come to an agreement on corrective action. This Backcharge will be processed via Credit Change Orders.				
REMARKS: Reported by CSArch				
Signed:			Date Processed:	



# **Request for Shutdown**

PROJECT Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital Improvement	
Project	DATE:
	CONTRACT No.
CSARCH Project No. 197-2201	CONTRACT FOR:

CONTRACTOR REQUEST			
Contractor Name:			
Foreman:		Emergency Phone	:
Туре:			
Area Affected:			
Reason for Shutdown:			
1. Date Requested:	From Time:		To Time:
2. Date Requested:	From Time:		To Time:
3. Date Requested:	From Time:		To Time:
4. Date Requested:	From Time:		To Time:
Send to: CSArch, ATTN:	•		
OWNER'S REMARKS			
Owner's Remarks:			
Owner's Signature of Approval:			Date:



# Daily Report Cover

PROJECT:	Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital Improvement Project	DATE:
		CONTRACT NO.
CSARCH P	ROJECT NO. 197-2201	CONTRACT FOR:

	7:00 a.m.	Noon	3:30 p.m.
Temperature			
Weather			

PERSONNEL (list by trade or attach daily time sheet)	

SUBCONTRACTORS / PERSONNEL		

EQUIPMENT

Send to: CSArch, ATTN: Mark McCarthy



### Labor Rate Sheet

PROJECT:	Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital Improvement Project	DATE:			
	1 5	CONTRACT No.			
CSARCH PR	<b>DJECT</b> : 197-2201	CONTRACTOR:			

### LABOR RATES

### DIRECTIONS

All contractors are requested to submit a schedule of labor rates to be used for the duration of this project. Please provide a separate rate for each trade classification for the work of this contract. These rates will be used to determine labor charges on any additional work of this contract. (Submit a separate sheet for each wage period).

### WAGE PERIOD:

### LABOR CLASSIFICATION:

Base Rate	\$
Benefits	\$
Subtotal	\$
All Payroll Taxes % of Base Rate	\$
Total Straight Time (Rate/Hour)	\$



### Two Week Look-Ahead Schedule

PROJECT: Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital Improvement Project	DATE:				
	CONTRACT No.				
CSARCH Project No. 197-2201	WORK AREA:				

DATES	Enter Day of Week	COMMENTS/NOTES:							

Send to: CSArch, ATTN:



# Bi-Weekly Material/Equipment Status Report

PROJECT	Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital Improvement Project	DATE:
PROJECT No.	197-2201	CONTRACT No.

Material/Equipment (List by priority, highest to lowest)	Related Specification Section	Date Needed on Site	Submitted Date		Mtl/Eqpt. Released Date	Lead Time	Expected Delivery Date	Remarks:
(List by priority, highest to lowest)	Section	On Site	Date	Date	Date	Time	Date	

Send to: CSArch



### Substantial Completion Request for Inspection

PROJECT: Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital	DATE:
Improvement Project	CONTRACTOR:
CSARCH PROJECT No. 197-2201	CONTRACT No.
	AREA:

#### DIRECTIONS:

- The Contractor has verified that installations and finishes are complete and installed per the Contract, and that the items listed below are outstanding and will be completed as agreed upon with the Architect and Owner.
- Upon verification of report by the Construction Site Representative, the Architect shall inspect and issue a Punch List.

Contract Supervisor's Signature:	Date:
Construction Site Representative Signature:	Date:



## Test Report/Inspection Log

PROJECT	Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital	DATE:
	Improvement Project	CONTRACTOR:
		CONTRACT No.
CSARCH P	ROJECT No. 197-2201	AREA:

#### DIRECTIONS:

The Contractor shall attach any applicable reports, inspection documentation, pictures and/or materials that verify installation has been tested per the documents. The Site Coordinator will be notified 24 hours in advance of test.

TEST/INSPECTION TYPE		
SPEC SECTION:		
BRIEF DESCRIPTION:		
TESTING AGENCY		
NAME:		
AGENCY EMPLOYEE NAME		
SITE CONDITIONS		
PLEASE DESCRIBE:		
FURTHER DATA TO BE FORWARDED		
□ No	□ Yes	If Yes, please list:

Send To: CSArch



# **Submittal Schedule**

PROJECT: Highland Central School District – 2022 Capital Improvement Project

**CSArch** PROJ. #197-2201

				1	SUE	BMIT		YPE			1	1				
SECTION	Product Data	Shop Drawings	Samples	Certificates	Qualification Data	Test Reports	Pre-Install conference	Maintenance Data	Warranty	Inspection Report	O&M Data	Demo & Training	DATE SUBMIT	DATE RETURN	ACTION	COMMENT